Morphological and Ecological Characteristics of Canadian Freshwater Fishes

G.A. Coker¹, C.B. Portt¹, and C.K. Minns²

¹C. Portt and Associates 56 Waterloo Avenue Guelph, Ontario N1H 3H5 CANADA

 ² Great Lakes Laboratory for Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences Fisheries and Oceans Canada
Bayfield Institute, 867 Lakeshore Road, P.O. Box 5050
Burlington, Ontario L7R 4A6 CANADA

January 2001

Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 2554



Fisheries and Oceans Pêches et Océans



Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences

Manuscript reports contain scientific and technical information that contributes to existing knowledge but which deals with national or regional problems. Distribution is restricted to institutions or individuals located in particular regions of Canada. However, no restriction is placed on subject matter, and the series reflects the broad interests and policies of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans, namely, fisheries and aquatic sciences.

Manuscript reports may be cited as full publications. The correct citation appears above the abstract of each report. Each report is abstracted in *Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries Abstracts* and indexed in the Department's annual index to scientific and technical publications.

Numbers 1-900 in this series were issued as Manuscript Reports (Biological Series) of the Biological Board of Canada, and subsequent to 1937 when the name of the Board was changed by Act of Parliament, as Manuscript Reports (Biological Series) of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada. Numbers 901-1425 were issued as Manuscript Reports of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada. Numbers 1426-1550 were issued as Department of Fisheries and the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service Manuscript Reports. The current series name was changed with report number 1551.

Manuscript reports are produced regionally but are numbered nationally. Requests for individual reports will be filled by the issuing establishment listed on the front cover and title page. Out-of-stock reports will be supplied for a fee by commercial agents.

Rapport manuscrit canadien des sciences halieutiques et aquatiques

Les rapports manuscrits contiennent des renseignements scientifiques et techniques qui constituent une contribution aux connaissances actuelles, mais qui traitent de problèmes nationaux ou régionaux. La distribution en est limitée aux organismes et aux personnes de régions particulières du Canada. Il n'y a aucune restriction quant au sujet; de fait, la série reflète la vaste gamme des intérêts et des politiques du ministére des Pêches et des Océans, e'est-à-dire les sciences halieutiques et aquatiques.

Les rapports manuscrits peuvent être cités comme des publications complèrwa. Le titre exact paraît au-dessus du résumés de chaque rapport. Les rapports manuscrits sont résumés dans la revue *Résumés des sciences aquatiques et halieutiques*, et ils sont classés dans l'index annuel des publications scientifiques et techniques du Ministére.

Les numéros 1 à 900 de cette série ont été publiés à titre de manuscrits (série biologique) de l'Office de biologie du Canada, et aprés le changement de la désignation de cet organisme par décret du Parlement, en 1937, ont été classés comme manuscrits (série biologique) de l'Office des recherches sur les pêcheries du Canada. Les numéros 901 à 1425 ont été publiés à titre de rapports manuscrits de l'Office des recherches sur les pêcheries du Canada. Les numéros 1426 à 1550 sont parus à titre de rapports manuscrits du Service des pêches et de la mer, ministère des Pêches et de l'Environnement. Le nom actuel de la série a été établi lors de la parution du numéro 1551.

Les rapports manuscrits sont produits à l'échelon régional, mais numérotés à l'échelon national. Les demandes de rapports seront satisfaites par l'établissement auteur don't le nom figure sur la couverture et la page du titre. Les rapports épuisés seront fournis contre rétribution par des agents commerciaux.

Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 2554

January 2001

Morphological and Ecological Characteristics of Canadian Freshwater Fishes

by

G.A. Coker¹, C.B. Portt¹, and C.K. Minns²

¹C. Portt and Associates, 56 Waterloo Avenue, Guelph, Ontario, N1H 3H5, CANADA. ²Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Great Lakes Laboratory for Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, Bayfield Institute, 867 Lakeshore Road, P.O. Box 5050, Burlington, Ontario, L7R 4A6, CANADA.

Minister of Supply and Services Canada 2001 Cat. No. FS97-4/2554 ISSN 070-6473

Correct citation of this publication:

Coker, G.A, C.B. Portt, and C.K. Minns. 2001. Morphological and Ecological Characteristics of Canadian Freshwater Fishes. Can. MS Rpt. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 2554: iv+89p.

ABSTRACT

This document has been prepared as part of an on-going program to provide reference databases describing Canadian freshwater fish species ecology and life history characteristics as a basis for developing standard evaluation techniques that permit comparison of pre- versus postalteration of habitat and fish productivity conditions. The need for such standard techniques arises from the required assessment of development applications under the Department of Fisheries and Oceans' Policy for the Management of Fish Habitat, of which the guiding principle is "no net loss of the productive capacity of fish habitats". This report extends coverage to species across Canada from that compiled for selected species in the Great Lakes basin earlier.

A compilation of life history parameters is presented for the 207 species of fish that normally maintain viable populations, reproduce, or occur for significant periods of their life, in the freshwaters of Canada. The parameters include: lake or stream habitat preference; thermal preference; dominant adult feeding habits including location, method, and diet; maximum age; maximum length; maximum weight; median age, length, and weight at maturity; reproductive guild; weight-length regressions; and, status as a fishery target. The available information was screened to select data that was, whenever possible, derived from Canadian populations.

The data assembled show the tremendous variety of ecological and life history characteristics to be found in Canadian freshwater fishes, native and introduced.

RÉSUMÉ

Le présent document a été préparé dans le cadre d'un programme continu visant à créer des bases de données de référence qui décrivent les caractéristiques du cycle vital et de l'écologie des espèces de poissons d'eau douce. Ces bases de données serviront à élaborer des techniques standard d'évaluation permettant de comparer l'état de l'habitat et de la productivité des poissons avant et après leur altération. Ces techniques standard sont nécessaires pour évaluer les demandes des promoteurs dans le cadre de la Politique de gestion de l'habitat du poisson du ministère des Pêches et des Océans, dont le principe directeur est de n'autoriser aucune perte nette de la capacité de production des habitats du poisson. Le présent rapport touche non seulement les espèces du bassin des Grands Lacs déjà retenues, mais des espèces présentes dans l'ensemble du Canada.

Une compilation des paramètres du cycle vital est présentée pour les 207 espèces de poissons qui maintiennent habituellement des populations viables, se reproduisent ou vivent pendant une portion importante de leur existence dans les eaux douces canadiennes. Les paramètres sont les suivants : préférence pour des habitats lacustres ou lotiques; préférences thermiques; habitudes alimentaires prédominantes chez les adultes (endroit, méthode et régime); âge maximal; longueur maximale; poids maximal; âge, longueur et poids médians à maturité; guilde reproductive; régressions poids/longueur; espèces exploitables par la pêche. On a dépouillé les renseignements existants pour retenir, autant que possible, les données obtenues sur des populations canadiennes.

Les données regroupées montrent l'immense variété des caractéristiques de l'écologie et du cycle vital que l'on peut observer chez les poissons d'eau douce du Canada, qu'ils soient indigènes ou introduits.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| ABSTRACT | iii |
|------------------|-----|
| RÉSUMÉ | iii |
| LIST OF TABLES | iv |
| INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| METHODS | 2 |
| RESULTS | 6 |
| ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS | 8 |
| REFERENCES | 9 |
| APPENDIX A | |
| APPENDIX B | |
| | |

LIST OF TABLES

| Table 1. General habitat and status of fishery for Canadian freshwater fishes. | 22 |
|--|----|
| Table 2. Preferred temperature and temperature classification (warm > 25, cool 19-25, cold <19). All | |
| temperatures in Celcius degrees. | 33 |
| Table 3. Feeding location and method, and diet. | 43 |
| Table 4. Maximum known age, length, and weight | 52 |
| Table 5. Reproductive guild following Balon (1975, 1981) and age, length, and weight at the onset of | |
| maturity for Canadian fishes | 61 |
| Table 6. Length-weight regressions | 72 |
| Table 7. Summary of species ecological and life history features of Canadian freshwater fishes from | |
| Tables 1 to 6. | 81 |
| Table 8. Frequency summary of 205 Canadian freshwater fish species by spawning guild, after Balon | |
| (1975,1981) | 82 |

INTRODUCTION

"No net loss of the productive capacity of fish habitats" is the guiding principle of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans' Policy for the Management of Fish Habitat (DFO 1986). The goals of this management policy are: 1) Conservation of healthy habitats; 2) Restoration of damaged habitats; and 3) Development of new habitat resulting in a net gain of productive capacity (Minns 1995, Minns *et al.* 1995, Portt *et al.* 1999). In accordance with this policy and Section 35 of the Fisheries Act, any proposed activity which may alter fish habitat is evaluated for its level of "harmful alteration, disruption or destruction" (HADD). If it is determined that a HADD will occur, then the project is further evaluated to determine if "no net loss (NNL) of the productive capacity" can be achieved through mitigation and compensation actions. Such evaluations can be difficult, due to the lack of evaluation techniques that permit comparison of pre- versus post-alteration habitat and fish productivity conditions. To ensure that the best available science is made available to those regulating impacts of development on fish habitats, all knowledge of the species potentially affected and evaluation techniques based on scientific methods must be presented.

In response to this need for evaluation techniques, Minns *et al.* (1995) developed a defensible quantitative assessment process, Habitat Suitability Matrix (HSM), for Great Lakes nearshore/littoral habitats. HSM is based on measurements of the types and quantities of habitats and their inferred relationship to the productivity of fish populations and communities. The process involves the integration of two numerical valuation systems. The first system delimits the area affected by a proposed project and provides pre- and post-development characterizations of fish habitat with respect to depth, substrate, structure, vegetation, wave energy and height, etc. The second system consists of a series of modules which relate habitat characteristics to fish species by life stage or production processes (Lane *et al.* 1996 a,b,c). When the quantification is complete, through a linkage of the two systems (see Minns *et al.* 1995, Minns and Nairn 1999) site-specific, surrogate measures of habitat productivity (suitabilities) are produced and net change is assessed.

The Great Lakes Laboratory for Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences is continuing to expand the number of species and geographical range of "HSM to Assess Fish Habitat", with the goal of developing, testing and implementing an Internet-based habitat assessment tool for all of Canada. Application databases have been developed for lacustrine habitats in the Great Lakes basin (Lane *et al.* 1996 a,b,c) and Newfoundland-Labrador (Bradbury *et al.* 1999) and for riverine habitats in Ontario (Portt *et al.* 1999). Similar databases are under development for the British Columbia and Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut, and Prairie regions of Canada (Minns unpublished information).

As part of the definition phase of an HSM-based assessment of impact from a proposed development activity, the species listed for any particular area can be grouped using a variety of ecological life history criteria, e.g. trophic level, size at maturity, spawning guild, or fishery type. Databases containing selected life history parameters have already been compiled for selected Great Lakes fishes (Portt *et al.* 1988, Minns *et al.* 1993). The purposes of this document are a) to provide fish habitat management practitioners across Canada with a compact source of basic species ecology and life history, b) to extend the number of criteria available for grouping species and c) to extend the coverage to all fish species occurring in Canadian freshwaters.

METHODS

The fish species considered in this report (Appendix A) occur in the freshwaters of Canada, based upon a compilation by Dr. Nicholas Mandrak (Unpublished contract report to Dr. Minns at Fisheries and Oceans Canada). No attempt was made to collect information on species considered extinct or extirpated from Canada, or on any hybrid forms or tropical species introduced to hot springs. The scientific names of species are also provided in Appendix A.

Information was obtained from secondary literature sources whenever possible. The main texts used were: <u>Freshwater Fishes of Canada</u> (Scott and Crossman, 1973); <u>Encyclopedia of Canadian Fishes</u> (Coad *et al.*, 1995); <u>The Fishes of Ohio</u> (Trautman, 1981); <u>Fishes of Wisconsin</u> (Becker, 1983); <u>Freshwater Fishes of Virginia</u> (Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993); <u>The Inland Fishes</u>

2

of New York State (Smith, 1985); <u>The Fishes of Tennessee</u> (Etnier and Starnes, 1993); Handbook of Freshwater Fishery Biology (Carlander, 1969); <u>Freshwater Fishes of Northwestern</u> Canada and Alaska (McPhail and Lindsey, 1970); <u>Inland Fishes of Washington</u> (Wydoski and Whitney, 1979); <u>Morphological and ecological characteristics of 25 fishes occurring in Great</u> <u>Lakes' Areas of Concern</u> (Minns *et al.*, 1993); <u>Morphological and ecological characteristics of</u> <u>common fishes in Ontario lakes</u> (Portt *et al.*, 1988); and, <u>Temperature Relationships of Great</u> <u>Lakes fishes: a data compilation</u> (Wismer and Christie, 1987). This was supplemented with additional information obtained from other primary and secondary literature sources identified in the reference lists of the main texts or through a search of the Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries Abstracts (1978-February 2000).

The following life history information was collected for each species. The criteria and assumptions used for the selection of information values are also provided.

• Lake, stream, or lake-stream preference/occurrence.

Preference (p) is assigned to the primary or usual water body of residence, while occurrence (o) is assigned to the water body where a species is known to occasionally occur. Fish that spawn in water bodies that they do not generally or usually reside in (e.g. Pacific salmons), were assigned an "o" for that water body.

• Thermal preference was assigned as "warm" if the preferred temperature was > 25°C, "cool" if it was 19-25°C, and "cold" if it was less than 19°C.

Thermal preference was assigned in accordance with the preferred summer water temperature of a fish species. Preferred temperatures determined for adult fish in laboratory experiments were used when available. If these were not available, evidence used by some authors to indicate temperature preference, such as capture location temperature when a variety of habitat temperatures were available, was used. If presented as a range of individual values or a range of means, the midpoint was taken as the preferred temperature. Whenever possible, the temperature preference was assigned based on data for Canadian populations. If these were not available, data from areas of the United States with climate similar to Canada were used preferentially, but in some cases the only information available were from areas of the southern United States, where the climate is warmer. If a preferred temperature value could not be found for a species, then a combination or subset of typical species habitat, species distribution, upper lethal temperature, upper avoidance temperature, species associations, or temperature information for closely related species was used to assign a thermal preference class. The information considered in the assignment of thermal preference class was noted in the "Comments" field, unless the process was very straight forward, involving a known preferred temperature. In one instance, the thermal preference class does not include the stated preferred temperature (longnose gar) because the preferred temperature was considered to be at odds with the habitat evidence and the thermal preference of related species.

• Trophic feeding preference defined as the dominant feeding pattern as exhibited primarily as an adult.

The scheme used in Minns *et al.* (1993) was utilized in this report, changed only with the addition of a "non-feeding" Location and a "parasitic" Diet type, resulting in:

| toplankton crophytes (also |
|-------------------------------|
| crophytes (also |
| |
| mentous algae) |
| istaceans |
| nelids |
| olluses |
| ects |
| 1 |
| asitic |
| er |
| |

A preference level of high (1), medium (2), and low (3) was assigned to each of these categories. Scott and Crossman (1973) was the primary source of feeding and diet information, however, other sources were used for species not covered in Scott and Crossman (1973), or to supplement the information in Scott and Crossman (1973) when it was evident that more detailed or recent information was available.

• Selected life history metrics including maximum age, maximum length, maximum weight, median age at maturity, median length at maturity, and median weight at maturity.

For both maximum and at-maturity values in Tables 4 and 5, ages provided should be interpreted as the exact age or age + (i.e. Age 4 = 4 or 4+). In most cases this will be age +. If no Canadian values are available, then preference is given to values from areas with the closest possible match with respect to typical Canadian climatic and habitat conditions.

Where maturity data existed for both sexes, female data are presented. If at-maturity values were provided as a range of individual values or a range of means, the midpoint is provided in this compilation. For lampreys, unless otherwise stated, median age at maturity and length at maturity is taken from the range of these values for transformation from ammocoetes to the adult phase.

• Reproductive guild.

Balon (1975, 1981) were used for determination of the reproductive guilds. Definitions for the XX different reproductive guilds attributed to Canadian freshwater fishes are provided in Appendix B. Twelve species included in this report were not covered in Balon's compilations. Reproductive guilds could not be assigned to the weed shiner and the ghost shiner, as their reproductive behaviour is poorly known. The remaining ten species were assigned to guilds as follows:

Umatilla dace were assumed to belong to the same guild as all other *Rhinichthys* spp., based upon the belief that it was originally derived from hybrids of speckled and leopard dace (Cannings and Ptolemy 1998).

The deepwater sculpin was assumed to be in the same reproductive guild as the fourhorn sculpin. These two species were once considered to be the freshwater and marine forms of the same species.

The pond smelt apparently spawns over organic debris in shallow areas, and the eggs are adhesive and attach to roots and other objects (Scott and Crossman, 1973; Coad *et al.* 1995). This species was assigned to guild A.1.4 based upon this description.

Pygmy smelt spawn over sand and gravel beaches (Coad *et al.* 1995). Based upon this and that they are thought to be closely related to rainbow smelt, pygmy smelt was assigned to guild A.1.3.

Surf smelt spawn on quiet sandy beaches, and the eggs are adhesive (Coad *et al.* 1995). This species was assigned to guild A.1.3 based upon this description.

The reproductive guild of golden trout is assumed to be the same as the rainbow trout, as their relationship has at times been uncertain (Scott and Crossman, 1973), with the golden trout being classified as a subspecies of rainbow trout (Coad *et al.* 1995) with which it has also been known to hybridize (Page and Burr, 1991).

Bull trout were assigned to reproductive guild A.2.3. The spawning description provided in Coad *et al.* (1995) is essentially the same as all other salmons and trouts that are assigned to guild A.2.3.

The warmouth was assigned to B.2.5, the same guild as largemouth bass and the black crappie, based upon the descriptions of spawning habitat and substrate in Carlander (1969) and Jenkins and Burkhead (1993).

The central stoneroller was assigned to guild A.2.3, based upon the description of nesting behaviour in Coad *et al.* (1995), which is similar to other cyprinid species (e.g. creek chub) already assigned to this reproductive guild.

The blackstripe topminnow was assigned to the guild A.1.5, based upon its spawning behaviour which is similar to banded killifish, and comparisons among the accounts of all three killifishes in Coad *et al.* (1995) and the descriptions in Balon (1975).

• Weight-length regressions

Where several weight-length relationships were provided, the largest range of sizes and number of fish was generally preferred. Location (Canada or nearby) occasionally influenced the equation choice. However, a far-field length-weight equation for a large number of fish and a large range of lengths with a high R-value, etc., was preferred over an equation for a Canadian population with few fish or low R-value.

• Species status as a fishery target.

Standard phrases were used in the Status of fishery column, and refer only to that species' utilization in Canada. In most cases Scott and Crossman (1973) was used to obtain utilization information, however, Coad *et al.* (1995) was also used to provide more recent information, and other texts were used occasionally if inferences to the Canadian situation could be made. The standard phrases are as follows.

| Bait | Often or widely used as bait. | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Occasional bait | Rarely used as bait, or only locally utilized | | | | | | | | |
| Subsistence | Used only for own consumption or animal (usually dogs) consumption, and often captured in most efficient way. | | | | | | | | |
| Recreational | Commonly captured for recreational purposes (sportfish, panfish) and | | | | | | | | |
| | by any age group of angler. | | | | | | | | |
| Occasional recreational | Rarely captured for recreational purposes. Not usually the primary | | | | | | | | |
| | motivation for angling, but might be kept if caught. | | | | | | | | |
| Aboriginal | Native fishery. | | | | | | | | |
| Historical Aboriginal | Historical native fishery, but no longer occurring. | | | | | | | | |
| Commercial | An important commercially captured species. | | | | | | | | |
| Incidental commercial | Captured commercially, but is a minor part of the catch of a fishery | | | | | | | | |
| | that is targeting other species. Could also be a small local fishery | | | | | | | | |
| | targeting a generally unexploited species. | | | | | | | | |
| Historical commercial | Historical commercial fishery, but no longer occurring. | | | | | | | | |
| None | Not utilized. | | | | | | | | |
| Unknown | Not known if species is utilized. | | | | | | | | |
| ? | Could not find any information on this species. | | | | | | | | |

RESULTS

The collected information for each fish species is presented in a series of tables (Tables 1-6) that follow the reference section of this document. Associated information was grouped wherever space allowed. Generally, information for large or commercially important species was readily available, and information for small, obscure, and commercially unimportant species was unavailable or difficult to obtain. A couple of classes of information, associated with

weight, were rarely available for any species. Maximum weight could only be found for the most prominent species, and weight at the onset of maturity was unavailable for most.

The ecological and life history features compiled in Tables 1 to 6 for the 207 fish species listed show the range of variation present in Canada's freshwater fish fauna (Tables 7,8). Most species (122) show a preference for both lake and stream ecosystems (Tables 1,7). There are 9 species found only in lakes and 15 lake species that occasionally occur in streams. Most of the remaining species prefer streams or rivers, being either absent from or occurring only occasionally in lakes. There are a few marine and brackish water species that occur occasionally in streams.

While many fishes are exploited in one or other of the many fisheries, there are 75 species with no recorded fishery activity (Tables 1, 7). The next most frequent groups of fish species are those exploited in bait, commercial and/or recreational fisheries. There is broad overlap in the species exploited by commercial or recreational fisheries. The bait fishes mainly represent a separate grouping. There are a number of species only exploited in Aboriginal or subsistence fisheries.

Species are fairly evenly divided among the main thermal groups (cold=68, cool=53 and warm=47) with lesser numbers (12 and 27) straddling the boundaries between them (Tables 2,7). The coldwater group is the largest single group. By temperature preference, the 21-30 and 11-20 C groups account for most of the species where data is available (104 of 207).

The feeding habitats of the species vary considerably and many species deploy more than one location and method (Tables 3, 7). Bottom is the most frequent feeding location followed by pelagic and then surface. Grazing/picking and pursuit are the most frequent feeding methods found among Canadian freshwater fishes. Fish diets are also varied with crustaceans and insects

7

being the most frequent items, although fish, molluscs, and macrophytes (with associated epiflora/fauna) occur quite frequently.

The key life history metrics of fish, size and age, at maximum and maturity, show considerable variation (Tables 4,5,7). Weight data is much less available than length data for these metrics though available length-weight regressions (Table 6,7) might be used to estimate many more. The maximum size of Canadian freshwater fishes ranges from 46 to 6000 mm and from 2.5 to 630000 g with median values of 297 and 2700. Size at maturity shows comparable ranges. The median maximum and maturity ages are 8 and 3 years with ranges of 1 to 154 and 1 to 27 respectively.

Spawning guild information was available for 205 of the 207 fishes (Tables 4,8). A majority of Canadian fishes (121 of 205) are nonguarding open substrate spawners. There are 37 non-guarding brood-hiding lithophils. Most of the guarders (45 of 47) are nest spawners, particularly speleophils (21) and lithophils (14).

These ecological and life history characteristics provide a variety of ways in which freshwater fish assemblages might be grouped for analysis and assessment when examining the potential effects of development activities on the habitats sustaining their productivity and fisheries.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Mr. Erling Holm, an ichthyologist at the Royal Ontario Museum in Toronto, kindly provided access to his personal reference library, as well as guidance to other information sources. Mr. N. E. Ted Down, of the British Columbia Ministry of Fisheries, provided a number of publications on west coast and British Columbia fish species.

8

REFERENCES

- Alt, K.T. 1973. Contributions to the biology of the Bering cisco (*Coregonus laurettae*) in Alaska. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 30(12): 1885-1888
- Anderson, R.O., and R.M. Neumann. 1996. Length, weight, and associated structural indices. Pages 447-482 In B.R. Murphy and D.W. Willis [eds.]. Fisheries Techniques, 2nd edition. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland.
- Baldwin, M.E. 1988. Updated status of the silver shiner, *Notropis photogenis*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 102(1): 147-157.
- Balon, E. K. 1975. Reproductive guilds of fishes: a proposal and definition. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 32: 821-864.
- Balon, E. K. 1981. Additions and amendments to the classification of reproductive styles in fishes. Environmental Biology of Fish 6(3/4): 377-389.
- B.A.R. Environmental. 1996. Environmental effects monitoring. Abitibi-Price Inc., Grand Falls Division, Newfoundland. March 1996. 83 p. + 4 appendices.
- Barraclough, W.E. 1964. Contribution to the marine life history of the eulachon *Thaleichthys pacificus*. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 21(5):1333-1337.
- Beak Consultants Limited. 1980. Rare, threatened, and endangered fish species of southern Ontario: status reports. Submitted to: Department of Supply and Service, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, National Museum of Natural Sciences.
- Beamish, R.J. 1980a. Biology of the North American anadromous sea lamprey, *Petromyzon marinus*. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 37(11): 1924-1943.
- Beamish, R.J. 1980b. Adult biology of the river lamprey, *Lampetra ayresi*) and the Pacific lamprey (*Lampetra tridentata*) from the Pacific coast of Canada. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 37: 1906-1923.
- Beamish, R.J. 1982. *Lampetra macrostoma*, a new species of freshwater parasitic lamprey from the west coast of Canada. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 39(5): 736-747.
- Beamish, R.J. 1987. Status of the lake lamprey, *Lampetra macrostoma*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 101(2): 186-189.
- Beamish, R.J. and C.D. Levings. 1991. Abundance and freshwater migrations of the anadromous parasitic lamprey, *Lampetra tridentata*, in a tributary of the Fraser River, British Columbia. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 48(7): 1250-1263.

Becker, G.C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. Univ. of Wisconsin Press. Madison, Wisconsin.

- Bister, T.J., D.W. Willis, M.L. Brown, S.M. Jordan, R.M. Neumann, M.C. Quist, and C.S. Guy. 2000. Proposed standard weight equations and standard length categories for 18 warmwater nongame and riverine fish species. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 20: 570-574.
- Bowman M.L. 1970. Life history of the black redhorse in Missouri. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 98: 546-559.
- Bradbury, C., M.M. Roberge, and C.K. Minns. 1999. Life history characteristics of freshwater fishes occurring in Newfoundland and Labrador, with major emphasis on lake habitat requirements. Can. Manuscript Rpt. of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 2485, vii + 150p.
- Brown, M.L., B.R. Murphy. 1991. Standard weights (W sub(s)) for striped bass, white bass, and hybrid striped bass. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 11(3): 451-467. ABSTRACT ONLY
- Bunt, C.M., S.J. Cooke and R.S. McKinley. 1998. Creation and maintenance of habitat downstream from a weir for the greenside darter, *Etheostoma blennioides* a rare fish in Canada. Environmental Biology of Fishes 51: 297-308.
- Burr, B.M., and R.L. Mayden. 1982. Life history of the brindled madtom *Noturus miurus* in Mill Creek, Illinois. The American Midland Naturalist 107(1): 25-41.
- Cannings, S.G., and J. Ptolemy. 1998. Rare freshwater fish of British Columbia. B.C. Environment. ISBN 0-7726-3308-8. 214 p.
- Carl, G.C., W.A. Clemens, and C.C. Lindsey. 1959. The freshwater fishes of British Columbia. British Columbia Provincial Museum Handbook 5: 192 p.
- Carlander, K. D. 1969. Handbook of freshwater fishery biology. Vol 1. Iowa State University Press. Ames. 752 p.
- Casselman, J.M., and C.A. Lewis. 1996. Habitat requirements of northern pike (*Esox lucius*). Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 53(Suppl. 1): 161-174.
- Cherry, D.S., K.L. Dickson, J Cairns Jr., and J.R. Stauffer. 1977. Preferred, avoided and lethal temperatures of fish during rising temperature conditions. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 34: 239-246.
- Cincotta, D.A. and J.R. Stauffer Jr. 1984. Temperature preferences and avoidance studies of six North American freshwater fishes. Hydrobiologia 109: 173-177.

- Coad, B.W., H. Waszczuk, and I. Labignan. 1995. Encyclopedia of Canadian fishes. Canadian Museum of Nature and Canadian Sportfishing Productions Inc. 928 p.
- Coutant, C. C. 1977. Compilation of temperature preferenda data. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 34: 739745.
- Crossman, E.J. 1962. The grass pickerel *Esox americanus vermiculatus* in Canada. Contribution No. 55. The Royal Ontario Museum. 29 p.
- DFO (Department of Fisheries and Oceans). 1986. Policy for the Management of Fish Habitat.
- Dadswell, M.J. 1979. Biology and population characteristics of the shortnose sturgeon, *Acipenser brevirostrum* LeSueur 1818 (Osteichthyes: Acipenseridae), in the Saint John River Estuary, New Brunswick, Canada. Canadian Journal of Zoology 57 (11): 2186-2210.
- Dadswell, M.J. 1984. Status of the shortnose sturgeon, *Acipenser brevirostrum*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 98(1): 75-79.
- Dadswell, M.J. 1985. Status of the blueback herring, *Alosa aestivalis*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 99(3): 409-412.
- Dalton, K.W. 1990a. Status of the least darter, *Etheostoma microperca*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 104(1): 53-58.
- Dalton, K.W. 1990b. Status of the river darter, *Percina shumardi*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 104(1): 59-63.
- Dalton, K.W. 1991. Status of the greenside darter, *Etheostoma blennioides*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 105(2): 173-178.
- Daniels, R.A. 1993. Habitat of the eastern sand darter. Journal of Freshwater Ecology 8(4): 287-295.
- Dauble, D.D. 1980. Life history of the bridgelip sucker in the central Columbia River. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 109(1): 92-98.
- Degraaf, D.A. 1986. Aspects of the life history of the pond smelt (Hypomesus olidus) in the Yukon and Northwest Territories. Arctic 39(3): 260-263. ABSTRACT ONLY
- Edge, T. 1984. Status of the Acadian whitefish, *Coregonus canadensis*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 98(1): 86-90.
- Edge, T. 1991. Status of the Bering cisco, *Coregonus laurettae*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 105(2): 169-172.

- Edsall, T.A., J.H. Selgeby, T.J. DeSorcie, and J.R.P. French III. 1993. Growth-temperature relation for young-of-the-year ruffe. Journal of Great Lakes Research 19(3): 630-633.
- Eschmeyer, P.H., and R.M. Bailey. 1954. The pygmy whitefish, *Coregonus coulteri*, in Lake Superior. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 84(1): 161-199.
- Etnier, D.A., and W.C. Starnes. 1993. The Fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press. 681p.
- Facey, D. E. 1995. Status of the Eastern sand darter (*Ammocrypta pellucida*) in Vermont. Unpublished report to the Vermont Chapter of The Nature Conservancy. Montpelier, VT. August, 1995. 45 p.
- Fahy, W.E. 1954. The life history of the northern greenside darter, *Etheostoma blennioides blennioides* Rafinesque. Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society. 70: 139-205.
- Ferguson, R.G. 1958. The preferred temperature of fish and their midsummer distribution in temperate lakes and streams. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 15: 607-624.
- Fishbase. 1998. Fishbase: a biological database on fish. Ver. 98. CD-ROM, ICLARM, Manila.
- Fisher, S.L., D.W. Willis, and K.L. Pope. 1996. An assessment of burbot (*Lota lota*) weightlength data from North American populations. Canadian Journal of Zoology 74: 570-575.
- Fowler, J.F., and C.A. Taber. 1985. Food habits and feeding periodicity in two sympatric stonerollers (Cyprinidae). American Midland Naturalist 113(2): 217-224.
- Ford, B.S., P.S. Higgins, A.F. Lewis, K.L. Cooper, T.A. Watson, C.M. Gee, G.L. Ennis, and R.L. Sweeting. 1995. Literature review of the life history, habitat requirements and mitigation/compensation strategies for thirteen sport fish species in the Peace, Liard and Columbia River drainages of British Columbia. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 2321: xxiv+342p.
- Fritz, E.S., and E.T. Garside. 1975. Comparison of age composition, growth, and fecundity between two populations each of *Fundulus heteroclitus* and *Fundulus diaphanus*. Canadian Journal of Zoology 53(4): 361-369.
- Garside, E.T. and G.C. Morrison. 1977. Thermal preferences of mummichog, *Fundulus heteroclitus* L., and banded killifish *F. diaphanus* (LeSuer)(Cyprinidontidae) in relation to thermal acclimation and salinity. Canadian Journal of Zoology 55: 1190-1194.
- Gee, J.H., and T.G. Northcote. 1963. Comparative ecology of two sympatric species of dace (*Rhinichthys*) in the Fraser River system, British Columbia. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 20(1): 105-118.

- Goodchild, C.D. 1990a. Status of the margined madtom, *Noturus insignis*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 104(1): 29-35.
- Goodchild, C.D. 1990b. Status of the brook silverside, *Labidesthes sicculus*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 104(1): 36-44.
- Goodchild, C.D. 1990c. Status of the bigmouth buffalo, *Ictiobus cyprinellus*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 104(1): 87-97.
- Goodchild, C.D. 1990d. Status of the golden redhorse, *Moxostoma erythrurum*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 104(1): 103-111.
- Goodchild, C.D. 1993a. Status of the striped shiner, *Luxilus chrysocephalus*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 107(4): 446-454.
- Goodchild, C.D. 1993b. Status of the flathead catfish, *Pylodictis olivaris*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 107(4): 410-416.
- Goodchild, C.D. 1993c. Status of the northern madtom, *Noturus stigmosus*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 107(4): 417-422.
- Goodchild, C.D. 1993d. Status of the tessellated darter, *Etheostoma olmstedi*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 107(4): 423-430.
- Goodchild, C.D. 1993e. Status of the channel darter, *Percina copelandi*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 107(4): 431-439.
- Green, D.M., and R.C. Heidinger. 1994. Longevity record for largemouth bass. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 14(2): 464-465. ABSTRACT ONLY
- Hall, L.W., C.H. Hocutt, J.R. Stauffer. 1978. Implication of geographic location on temperature preference of white perch, *Morone americana*. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 35(11): 1464-1468. ABSTRCT ONLY
- Halyk, L.C. 1982. Structure and ecological production of the fish taxocene of a small floodplain system: Irvine Creek, Ontario. M.Sc. thesis. University of Guelph, 94 p.
- Harrington, R.W. 1947. The breeding behaviour of the bridled shiner, *Notropis bifrenatus*. Copeia 1947(3): 186-192.
- Hart, J.L. 1973. Pacific fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada. Bulletin 180. 740p.
- Hauser, W.J. 1969. Life history of the mountain sucker, *Catostomus platyrhynchus*, in Montana. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 98(2): 209-215.

- Hlohowskyj, I., and T.E. Wissing. 1987. Seasonal changes in the thermal preferences of fantail (*Etheostoma flabellare*), rainbow (*E. caeruleum*), and greenside (*E. blennioides*) darters. *In* Community and Evolutionary ecology of North American stream fishes. W.J Matthews and D.C. Heins (eds.). University of Oklahoma Press.
- Holm, E., and G.A. Coker. 1981. First Canadian records of the ghost shiner (*Notropis buchanani*) and the orangespotted sunfish (*Lepomis humilis*). Canadian Field-Naturalist 95(2): 210-211.
- Holm, E., and J. Houston. 1993. Status of the ghost shiner, *Notropis buchanani*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 107(4): 440-445.
- Holm E. and N. Mandrak. 1995. Status report of the eastern sand darter, *Ammocrypta pellucida*, in Canada. Report to the Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada (COSEWIC). Canadian Wildlife Service, Ottawa, Canada. 15 p.
- Houston, J. 1987. Status of the lake sturgeon, *Acipenser fulvescens*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 101(2): 171-185.
- Houston, J.J. 1988a. Updated status of the green sturgeon, *Acipenser medirostris*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 102(2): 286-290.
- Houston, J.J. 1988b. Status of the shortjaw cisco, *Coregonus zenithicus*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 102(1): 97-102.
- Houston, J. 1990a. Status of the spoonhead sculpin, *Cottus ricei*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 104(1): 14-19.
- Houston, J. 1990b. Status of the fourhorn sculpin, *Myoxocephalus quadricornis*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 104(1): 7-13.
- Houston, J. 1990c. Status of the redbreast sunfish, *Lepomis auritus*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 104(1): 64-68.
- Houston, J. 1990d. Status of the black buffalo, *Ictiobus niger*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 104(1): 98-102.
- Houston, J. 1991. Status of the darktail lamprey, *Lethenteron alaskense*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 105(2): 157-160.
- Hughes, G.W., and A.E. Peden. 1984. Life history and status of the shorthead sculpin (*Cottus confusus*: Pisces, Cottidae) in Canada and the sympatric relationship to the slimy sculpin (*Cottus cognatus*). Canadian Journal of Zoology 62(2): 306-311.

- Ingersoll, C. G. and D. L. Claussen. 1984. Temperature selection and critical thermal maxima of the fantail darter, *Etheostoma flabellare*, and johnny darter, *Etheostoma nigrum*, related to habitat and season. Environmental Biology of Fish 11: 131-138.
- Jenkins, R.E., and N.M. Burkhead. 1993. Freshwater fishes of Virginia. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland.
- Johnson, J.D., and J.T. Hatch. 1991. Life history of the least darter *Etheostoma microperca* at the northwestern limits of its range. American Midland Naturalist 125: 87-103.
- Johnson, R.P. 1963. Studies of the life history and ecology of the bigmouth buffalo, *Ictiobus cyprinrllus*. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 20(6):1397-1429.
- Jude, D.J., R.H. Reider, and G.R. Smith. 1992. Establishment of Gobiidae in the Great Lakes basin. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 49(2): 416-421.
- Keast, A., and J. Eadie. 1984. Growth in the first summer of life: a comparison of nine cooccurring fish species. Canadian Journal of Zoology 62: 1242-1250.
- Kolander, T.D., D.W. Willis, and B.R. Murphy. 1993. Proposed revision of the standard weight (W sub(s)) equation for smallmouth bass. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 13(2): 398-400.
- Lachance, S., P. Magnan, and G.J. FitzGerald. 1987. Temperature preferences of three sympatric sticklebacks (Gasterosteidae). Canadian Journal of Zoology 65(6): 1573-1576.
- Lane, J.A., C.B. Portt and C.K. Minns. 1996a. Nursery habitat characteristics of Great Lakes Fishes. Can. Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 2338, 42p.
- Lane, J.A., C.B. Portt and C.K. Minns. 1996b. Adult habitat requirements of Great Lakes fishes. Can. Manuscript Rpt. of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 2358, v + 43p.
- Lane, J.A., C.B. Portt and C.K. Minns. 1996c. Spawning habitat requirements of Great Lakes Fishes. Can. Manuscript Rpt. of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 2368, v + 48p.
- Lee, L.A., and J.W. Terrell. 1987. Habitat suitability index models: flathead catfish. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Biological Report 82(10.152). 39p.
- Mahon, R. 1976. Ecological fish production of a lakeshore lagoon, with notes on fish distribution in lagoons of Long Point (Lake Erie). M.Sc. thesis. University of Guelph, 123 p.
- Mahon, R. 1977. Age and fecundity of the tadpole madtom, *Noturus gyrinus*, on Long Point, Lake Erie. Canadian Field-Naturalist 91(3): 292-294.

- Marcy, B.C. 1969. Age determination from scales of *Alosa pseudoharengus* and *Alosa aestivalis* in Connecticut waters. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 98: 622-630.
- Marsden, J.E., P Charlebois, K. Wolfe, D. Jude, S. Rudnicka. 1996. The round goby (*Neogobius melanostomus*): A review of European and North America literature. Illinois Natural History Survey Aquatic Ecology Technical Report 96/10.
- Martin-Bergmann, K.A., and H. Gee. 1985. The central mudminnow, *Umbra limi*, a habitat specialist and resource generalist. Canadian Journal of Zoology 63: 1753-1764.
- Matthews, M.M., and D.C. Heins. 1984. Life history of the redfin shiner, *Notropis umbratilis*, in Mississippi. Copeia 1984(2): 385-390.
- McAllister, D.E. 1987a. Status report on the central stoneroller, *Campostoma anomalum*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 101(2): 213-218.
- McAllister, D.E. 1987b. Status of the blackstripe topminnow, *Fundulus notatus*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 101(2): 219-225.
- McKee, P.M., and B.J. Parker. 1982. The distribution, biology, and status of the fishes Campostoma anomalum, Clinostomus elongatus, Notropis photogenis (Cyprinidae), and Fundalus notatus (Cyprinidontidae) in Canada. Canadian Journal of Zoology 60: 1347-1358.
- McPhail J. D. and C. C. Lindsey. 1970. Freshwater fishes of northwestern Canada and Alaska Fish. Res. Board Canada Bull. 173. 381p.
- Meredith, G.N., and J.J. Houston. 1988a. Status of the longear sunfish, *Lepomis megalotis*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 102(2): 277-285.
- Meredith, G.N., and J.J. Houston. 1988b. Status of the green sunfish, *Lepomis cyanellus*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 102(2): 270-276.
- Milewski, C.L., and M.L. Brown. 1994. Proposed standard weight (Ws) equation and lengthcategorization standards for stream-dwelling brown trout (*Salmo trutta*). Journal of freshwater ecology 9(2): 111-116. ABSTRACT ONLY
- Minns, C.K. 1995. Calculating net change of productivity of fish habitats. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, No. 2282, vi + 37 p.
- Minns,C.K., S.W. King, and C.B. Portt. 1993. Morphological and ecological characteristics of 25 fishes occurring in Great Lakes' Areas of Concern. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, No. 2209, vi + 25 p.

- Minns,C.K., J.D. Meisner, J.E. Moore, L.A. Greig, and R.G. Randall. 1995. Defensible methods for pre- and post-development assessment of fish habitat in the Great Lakes. 1. A prototype methodology for headlands and offshore structures. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, No. 2328, xiii + 65 p.
- Minns, C.K. and Nairn, R.B. 1999. Defensible Methods: applications of a procedure for assessing developments affecting littoral fish habitat on the lower Great Lakes, pages 15-35 In Murphy, T.P. and Munawar, M. (eds.) Aquatic Restoration in Canada. Backhuys Publishers, The Netherlands. 211p.
- Mongeau, J.R., P. Dumont, and L. Cloutier. 1992. La biologie du suceur cuivre (Moxostoma hubbsi) comparee a celle de quatre autres especes de Moxostoma (M. anisurum, M. carinatum, M. macrolepidotum et M. valenciennesi). Canadian Journal of Zoology 70(7): 1354-1363.
- Negus, M.T., J.M. Aho, and C.S. Anderson. 1986. Influences of acclimation temperature and developmental stage on behavioral responses of lake chubsuckers to temperature gradients. *In* Hoyt, R.D. [ed.] 10th Annual Larval Fish Conference, Miami, FL (USA), 18-23 May 1986.
- Nelson, J.S. and M.J. Paetz. 1992. The Fishes of Alberta. 2nd edition. The University of Alberta Press, 438 p.
- Neumann, R.M., and B.R. Murphy. 1990. Evaluation of the relative weight (W sub(r)) index for assessment of white crappie and black crappie populations. Symposium on Crappie Biology and Management, Pittsburgh, PA (USA), 29 Aug 1990.
- Noltie, D.B. 1989. Status of the redfin shiner, *Notropis umbratilis*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist. 103(2): 201-215.
- Noltie, D.B. 1990. Status of the orangespotted sunfish, *Lepomis humilis*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist. 104(1): 69-86.
- Northcote, T.G., and G.L. Ennis. 1994. Mountain whitefish biology and habitat use in relation to compensation and improvement possibilities. Reviews in Fisheries Science 2(4): 347-371.
- Ogle, D.H. 1995. Ruffe (*Gymnocephalus cernuus*): A review of published literature. Adm. Rep. No. 38. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Bureau of Fisheries Management. Madison, Wisconsin. 44pp.
- Otto, R.G., and J.O. Rice. 1977. Responses of a freshwater sculpin (Cottus cognatus gracilis) to temperature. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 106(1): 89-94.
- Page, L.M., and B.M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes. The Peterson Field Guide Series. 432p.

- Pappantoniou, A., and G. Dale. 1984. Aspects of the life history of the cutlips minnow, *Exoglossum maxillingua*, from two eastern Pennsylvania streams. Journal of Freshwater Ecology 2(5): 449-458.
- Parker, B., and C. Brousseau. 1988. Status of the aurora trout, *Salvelinus fontinalis timagamiensis*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 102(1): 87-91.
- Parker, B.R., and F.M. Wilhelm. Date Unknown. The biology of Harrison Lake bull trout. Department of Biological Sciences, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta. Internet page: http://www.tucanada.org/bulltrout2/abstracts_html/parker.htm
- Parker, B.J. 1988a. Status of the deepwater sculpin, *Myoxocephalus thompsoni*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 102(1): 126-131.
- Parker, B.J. 1988b. Status of the shortnose cisco, *Coregonus reighardi*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 102(1): 92-96.
- Parker, B.J. 1989a. Status of the blackfin cisco, *Coregonus nigripinnis*, in Canada. Canadian Field Naturalist. 103(2): 159-162.
- Parker, B.J. 1989b. Status of the black redhorse, *Moxostoma duquesnei*, in Canada. Canadian Field Naturalist. 103(2): 175-179.
- Parker, B.J. 1989c. Status of the kiyi, *Coregonus kiyi*, in Canada. Canadian Field Naturalist. 103(2): 171-174.
- Parker, B., and P. McKee. 1984a. Status of the spotted gar, *Lepisosteus oculatus*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 98(1): 80-86.
- Parker, B., and P. McKee. 1984b. Status of the spotted sucker, *Minytrema melanops*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 98(1): 102-109.
- Parker, B., and P. McKee. 1984c. Status of the river redhorse, *Moxostoma carinatum*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 98(1): 110-114.
- Parker, B.J., and P. McKee. 1987. Status of the brindled madtom, *Noturus miurus*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 101(2): 226-230.
- Parker, B.J., P. McKee, and R.R. Campbell. 1987a. Status of the silver chub, *Hybopsis* storeriana, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 101(2): 190-194.
- Parker, B.J., P. McKee, and R.R. Campbell. 1987b. Status of the pugnose minnow, *Notropis emiliae*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 101(2): 208-212.

- Parker, B.J., P. McKee, and R.R. Campbell. 1987c. Status of the pugnose shiner, *Notropis* anogenus, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 101(2): 203-207.
- Parker, B.J., P. McKee, and R.R. Campbell. 1988a. Updated status of the gravel chub, *Hybopsis x-punctata*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 102(1): 158-162.
- Parker, B.J., P. McKee, and R.R. Campbell. 1988b. Status of the redside dace, *Clinostomus elongatus*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 102(1): 163-169.
- Parker, R.M., M.P. Zimmerman, and D.L. Ward. 1995. Variability in biological characteristics of northern squawfish in the lower Columbia and Snake rivers. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124(3): 335-346.
- Peden, A.E., and G.W. Hughes. 1984a. Status of the speckled dace, *Rhinichthys osculus*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 98(1): 98-103.
- Peden, A.E., and G.W. Hughes. 1984b. Status of the shorthead sculpin, *Cottus confusus*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 98(1): 127-133.
- Peden, A.E. 1991. Status of the leopard dace, *Rhinichthys falcatus*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 105(2): 179-188.
- Peterson, R.H., A.M. Sutterlin, and J.L. Metcalfe. 1979. Temperature preference of several species of *Salmo* and *Salvelinus* and some of their hybrids. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 36: 1137-1140.
- Phillips, G.L., W.D. Schmid, and J.C. Underhill. 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota Region. University of Minnesota Press. 248 p.
- Piccolo, J.J., W.A. Hubert, and R.A. Whaley. 1993. Standard weight equation for lake trout. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 13(2): 401-404. ABSTRACT ONLY
- Portt, C.B. 1979. Fish production and the relationship between production and biomass in two southern Ontario streams. M.Sc. thesis. University of Guelph, 173 p.
- Portt, C.B., G. Coker, and C.K. Minns. 1999. Riverine habitat characteristics of fishes of the Great Lakes watershed. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, No. 2481, vi + 62 p.
- Portt, C.B., C.K. Minns, and S.W. King. 1988. Morphological and ecological characteristics of common fishes in Ontario lakes. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, No. 1991, vi + 37 p.
- Reed, R.J. 1971. Biology of the fallfish, *Semotilus corporalis*. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society (4): 717-725.

- Reed, R.J., and J.A. McCann. 1971. Total length-weight relationships and condition factors for the Arctic grayling, *Thymallus arcticus* (Pallas), in Alaska. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 100(2): 358-359.
- Richards, F.P., and R.M. Ibara. 1978. The preferred temperatures of the brown bullhead, *Ictalurus nebulosus*, with reference to its orientation to the discharge canal of a nuclear power plant. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 107(2): 288-294.
- Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan. 1984. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 p.
- Rogers, K.B., L.C. Bergsted, and E.P. Bergersen. 1996. Standard weight equation for mountain whitefish. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 16(1): 207-209. ABSTRACT ONLY
- Scott, W.B and E.J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada. Bulletin 183. Ottawa, Canada. 966pp.
- Selgeby, J.H. 1988. Comparative biology of the sculpins of Lake Superior. Journal of Great Lakes Research 14(1): 44-51.
- Simpkins, D.G., and W.A. Hubert. 1996. Proposed revision of the standard-weight equation for rainbow trout. Journal of freshwater ecology 11(3): 319-325.
- Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana.
- Smith, C.L. 1985. The inland fishes of New York State. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. 522 p.
- Spotila, J.R., K.M. Terpin, R.R. Koons and R.L. Bonati. 1979. Temperature requirements of fishes from eastern Lake Erie and the upper Niagara River: a review of the literature. Environmental Biology of Fish 4: 281-307.
- Stauffer, J.R., E.L. Melisky, and C.H. Hocutt. 1980. Temperature preference of the northern redbelly dace, Phoxinus eos (Cope). Archiv fuer Hydrobiologie 90(1): 121-126.
- Stuber, R.J. 1982. Habitat suitability index models: black bullhead. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. FWS/OBS-82/10.14. 25p.
- Symons, P.E.K., J.L. Metcalfe, and G.D. Harding. 1976. Upper lethal and preferred temperatures of the slimy sculpin, *Cottus cognatus*. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 33(1): 180-183.
- Tompkins, A. 1987. Status of the bigmouth shiner, *Notropis dorsalis*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 101(2): 195-202.

- Trautman, M. B. 1981. The fishes of Ohio with illustrated keys. Revised Edition. Ohio State University Press, Columbus, Ohio. 782p.
- Van Den Avyle, M.J., and J.W. Evans. 1990. Temperature selection by striped bass in a Gulf of Mexico coastal river system. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 10(1): 58-66.
- Vigg, S., and C.C. Burley. 1991. Temperature-dependent maximum daily consumption of juvenile salmonids by northern squawfish (*Ptychocheilus oregonensis*) from the Columbia River. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 48 (12): 2491-2498.
- Wichert, G.A., and P. Lin. 1996. A species tolerance index for maximum water temperature. Water Quality Research Journal of Canada 31(4): 875-893.
- Willis, D.W., C.S. Guy, and B.R. Murphy. 1991. Development and evaluation of a standard weight (W sub(s)) equation for yellow perch. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 11(3): 374-380.
- Wismer, D. A. and A. E. Christie. 1987. Temperature relationships of Great Lakes fishes: a data compilation. Great Lakes Fishery Commission Special Publication 87-3. 165p.
- Wydoski, R.S., and R.R. Whitney. 1979. Inland fishes of Washington. University of Washington Press. 220 p.

| | Habitat (p=preferred; o=occurs) | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|---|--|---|---|
| COMMON NAME | Lake | Stream | Reference | Status of fishery | Comments | Reference |
| LAMPREYS | | | | | | |
| chestnut lamprey | | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| northern brook lamprey | | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Bait | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| silver lamprey | р | 0 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Commercial | Lake Erie fishery | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| American brook lamprey | | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Bait | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| river lamprey | | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Unknown | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| Arctic lamprey | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Aboriginal | Dog food | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| Vancouver Island lamprey | р | 0 | Cannings and Ptolemy, 1998; Beamish, 1982 | ? | | |
| western brook lamprey | | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Bait | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| Pacific lamprey | 0 | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Aboriginal; Occasional bait | Native consumption; trout bait | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| darktail lamprey | р | р | Houston, 1991 | None | | |
| sea lamprey | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | None | Delicacy in Europe | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| STURGEONS | | | | | | |
| shortnose sturgeon | 0 | р | Dadswell, 1984 | Historical commercial; Incidental commercial | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| lake sturgeon | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Recreational; Historical commercial | Important historical fishery, but now is occasionally angled for. | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| green sturgeon | | 0 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | None | Incidental catch only. Not utilized for consumption. | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| Atlantic sturgeon | | 0 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Incidental commercial | Low intensity fishery | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| white sturgeon | р | р | Ford <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | Historical commercial | A short but intense fishery existed in the late 1800s, but soon collapsed due to overfishing. | Hart, 1973 |
| GARS | | | | | | |
| longnose gar | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | Occasional recreational | No commercial fishery. Are sometimes sought by anglers, apparently for sport only. | Inferred from Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| spotted gar | р | р | Trautman, 1981; Parker and McKee, 1984a | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| BOWFINS | | | | | | |

Table 1. General habitat and status of fishery for Canadian freshwater fishes.

| | Habitat (p | | p=preferred; o=occurs) | | | |
|----------------------|------------|--------|--|--|--|---|
| COMMON NAME | Lake | Stream | Reference | Status of fishery | Comments | Reference |
| bowfin | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| MOONEYES | | | | | | |
| goldeye | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Commercial; Recreational | Commercial fishery and sport fishery in some locations | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| mooneye | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Trautman, 1981 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| EELS | | | | | | |
| American eel | р | р | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | Commercial | Commercial fishery for export to Europe | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| HERRINGS | | | | | | |
| blueback herring | 0 | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | Commercial | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| alewife | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Commercial | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| American shad | 0 | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Commercial | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| gizzard shad | р | р | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993; Trautman, 1981 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| CARPS and MINNOWS | | | | | | |
| chiselmouth | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| central stoneroller | | р | Trautman, 1981; McKee and Parker, 1982 | None | No known fishery in Canada, but potential use as baitfish. Apparently is a good baitfish in the US, and in parts of its range, where it grows to a large size, it is a prized food fish and is preferred over trout by some fishers. | Becker, 1983 |
| goldfish | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Incidental commercial | Some caught and marketed with carp | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| redside dace | | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Trautman, 1981 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| lake chub | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Occasional bait | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| spotfin shiner | 0 | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Trautman, 1981 | None | None at present, but has potential for bait | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| common carp | р | р | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | Occasional recreational; Incidental commercial | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 |
| gravel chub | | р | Smith, 1979; Trautman, 1981; Scott and Crossman, 1973 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| cutlips minnow | | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Occasional bait | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| western silvery | р | р | Nelson and Paetz, 1992; | Bait | Assumed same as eastern silvery minnow | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |

| | Habitat (p=preferred; o=occurs) | | p=preferred; o=occurs) | | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|---|--|--|--------------------------|
| COMMON NAME | Lake | Stream | Reference | Status of fishery | Comments | Reference |
| minnow | | | Fishbase; Inferred from Trautman, 1981 and Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| brassy minnow | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Bait | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| eastern silvery minnow | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Bait | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| striped shiner | 0 | р | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | Bait | Inferred from common shiner species account | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| common shiner | 0 | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Bait | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| redfin shiner | | р | Becker, 1983; Etnier and Starnes, 1993 | None | Used as bait in some areas of the US | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| silver chub | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| pearl dace | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Bait | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| peamouth | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Historical commercial; Recreational | Historically used as food in hotels, and angled for. | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| hornyhead chub | | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Bait | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| river chub | | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Bait | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| golden shiner | р | 0 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Bait | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| pugnose shiner | р | р | Trautman, 1981; Phillips <i>et al.</i> , 1982; Parker <i>et al.</i> 1987c | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| emerald shiner | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Bait | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| bridle shiner | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Occasional bait | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| river shiner | 0 | р | Smith, 1979; Phillips <i>et al.</i> , 1982 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| ghost shiner | | р | Smith, 1979; Holm and Coker, 1981; Holm and Houston, 1993 | None | None likely based on its limited distribution in Canada, small size, and habitat that is difficult to collect in using traditional baitfish harvest methods. | |
| bigmouth shiner | 0 | р | Smith, 1979; Tompkins, 1987 | Bait | | Becker, 1983 |
| blackchin shiner | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Occasional bait | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| blacknose shiner | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Bait | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| spottail shiner | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Smitt, 1979 | Bait | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| silver shiner | | р | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993; Trautman, 1981 | Occasional bait | | Baldwin, 1988 |
| rosyface shiner | 0 | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| sand shiner | р | р | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993; | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |

| | Habitat (p=preferred; o=occurs) | | p=preferred; o=occurs) | | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|---|-------------------------------|--|---|
| COMMON NAME | Lake | Stream | Reference | Status of fishery | Comments | Reference |
| | | | Trautman, 1981 | | | |
| weed shiner | р | р | Becker, 1983; Smith, 1979; Phillips <i>et al.</i> , 1982 | None | | Becker, 1983 |
| mimic shiner | р | р | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993; Trautman, 1981 | None | Potential bait species, but utilization unknown | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| pugnose minnow | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Smith, 1979; Trautman, 1981 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| northern redbelly dace | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Bait | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| finescale dace | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Bait | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| bluntnose minnow | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | Occasional bait | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| fathead minnow | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | Bait | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| flathead chub | 0 | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Nelson and Paetz, 1992 | Bait; Occasional recreational | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| northern squawfish | р | 0 | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | Occasional recreational | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| blacknose dace | | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Trautman, 1981 | Bait | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| longnose dace | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| leopard dace | 0 | р | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979; Carl <i>et al.</i> , 1959 | Unknown | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| speckled dace | 0 | р | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | Bait | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| Umatilla dace | 0 | р | Cannings and Ptolemy, 1998 | ? | | |
| redside shiner | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| rudd | р | р | Smith, 1985 | Bait | Cultured as a baitfish in the Great Lakes region | Coad et al., 1995 |
| creek chub | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Bait | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| fallfish | 0 | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | Occasional recreational | Some angling as a sport fish, but not known as a baitfish. | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 |
| tench | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| SUCKERS | | | | | | |
| quillback | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Incidental commercial | A commercial species and a sportfish in the US, but in Canada there is apparently no angling, and is included in the commercial catch of suckers or other coarse fish. | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |

| | Habitat | | p=preferred; o=occurs) | | | |
|---------------------|---------|--------|---|---|--|--|
| COMMON NAME | Lake | Stream | Reference | Status of fishery | Comments | Reference |
| longnose sucker | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Aboriginal; Incidental commercial | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| bridgelip sucker | 0 | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| white sucker | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Bait; Incidental commercial; Occasional recreational; Subsistence | Important bait species when small. Not generally angled for in Canada, and some minor commercial catch, often caught incidentally. | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| largescale sucker | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | Historical Aboriginal | Likely historical native utilization, but none known today | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| mountain sucker | 0 | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Wydoski and Whitney, 1979; Hauser, 1969 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| lake chubsucker | р | р | Becker, 1983 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Becker, 1983 |
| northern hog sucker | 0 | р | | | | |
| bigmouth buffalo | р | р | Goodchild, 1990c; Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Incidental commercial | Some commercial catch in Saskatchewan, however, is a highly regarded sport fish in the US Mississippi River area. | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Becker, 1983 |
| black buffalo | р | р | Becker, 1983 | None | | Houston, 1990d |
| spotted sucker | р | р | Parker and McKee, 1984b; Trautman, 1981; Becker, 1983 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| silver redhorse | 0 | р | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993; Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Incidental commercial | Not significant as a sport or commercial fish in Canada, but make up a portion of the commercial catch in the St. Lawrence River and in some US locations. | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Becker, 1983 |
| river redhorse | 0 | р | Parker and McKee, 1984c | Commercial | Component of some local commercial fisheries | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| black redhorse | | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Trautman 1981; Parker, 1989b; Beak Consultants Limited, 1980 | None | Not significant as a sport or commercial fish in Canada, but make up a portion of the commercial catch in some US locations. | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Becker, 1983 |
| golden redhorse | 0 | р | Goodchild, 1990d | None | None in Canada, but considered to have a superior flavour in the US and is angled and speared. | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| copper redhorse | р | р | Coad et al., 1995 | None | Too rare to be of any commercial or sportfish value | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| shorthead redhorse | р | р | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993; Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Incidental commercial | Historically important as a food fish, but less so today. Is considered the best tasting of all the suckers. | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Becker, 1983; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 |
| greater redhorse | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Trautman, 1981; Becker, 1983 | Occasional recreational; Incidental commercial | Is seldom taken by angling, and likely is only a small proportion of the commercial catch of coarse fishes | Inferred from Scott and Crossman, 1973 and Becker, 1983. |

| | Habitat (p=preferred; o=occurs) | | p=preferred; o=occurs) | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------|---|--|---|---|
| COMMON NAME | Lake | Stream | Reference | Status of fishery | Comments | Reference |
| BULLHEAD CATFISHES | | | | | | |
| black bullhead | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Occasional recreational; Incidental commercial | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Becker, 1983 |
| yellow bullhead | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Occasional recreational; Incidental commercial | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Becker, 1983 |
| brown bullhead | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Occasional recreational; Incidental commercial | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Becker, 1983 |
| channel catfish | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Commercial; Occasional recreational | Excellent food fish. Important commercial fish in some areas, especially in the US where it is farmed. Important sportfish. | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| stonecat | 0 | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| tadpole madtom | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | None | None in Canada, but considered excellent bait in the US | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| margined madtom | | р | Goodchild, 1990a; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | None | Commonly used as bait for smallmouth bass in the US | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 |
| brindled madtom | р | р | Parker and McKee, 1987 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| northern madtom | 0 | р | Inferred from Goodchild, 1993c and Etnier and Starnes, 1993 | None | | Goodchild, 1993c |
| flathead catfish | р | р | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | None | Recreational fishery in the US | Becker, 1983 |
| PIKES | | | | | | |
| redfin pickerel | 0 | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | None | None in Canada, but is sometimes angled for in the US and historically it was part of the commercial catch in the US. | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| grass pickerel | 0 | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| northern pike | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Recreational; Commercial | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| muskellunge | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Recreational; Historical commercial | Historically an important commercial fish, but now is an important gamefish | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| chain pickerel | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Occasional recreational; Incidental commercial | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| MUDMINNOWS | | | | | | |
| Alaska blackfish | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973; McPhail and Lindsey, 1970 | Historical Aboriginal | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| central mudminnow | 0 | р | Becker, 1983; Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Bait | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| SMELTS | | | | | | |

| | Habitat (p= | | p=preferred; o=occurs) | | | |
|----------------------|-------------|--------|--|--|---|--|
| COMMON NAME | Lake | Stream | Reference | Status of fishery | Comments | Reference |
| pond smelt | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Aboriginal; Commercial | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Coad et al., 1995 |
| surf smelt | | 0 | Inferred from Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | Commercial; Recreational; Subsistence | Considered a delicacy. | Hart, 1973; Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 |
| rainbow smelt | р | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Commercial; Recreational | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| pygmy smelt | р | | Inferred from Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | Unknown | Possibly fished during the spawning run within their limited distribution. Recreational fishing could occur similar to that of rainbow smelt. Likely too limited in distribution to be a commercial species. | |
| longfin smelt | р | 0 | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | None | None in Canada, but a small amount are taken in the US | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 |
| eulachon | | 0 | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | Aboriginal; Incidental commercial | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| TROUTS | | | | | | |
| cisco (lake herring) | р | 0 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Commercial | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| Arctic cisco | | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Aboriginal | Native fishery, and a small commercial fishery in Alaska | Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 |
| bloater | р | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Incidental commercial | Not very important in Canada, but is the bulk of the deepwater ciscoe fishery in the US. | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Becker, 1983; Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 |
| kiyi | р | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Historical commercial; Incidental commercial | Historically important Lake Ontario fishery, which is now likely extinct. Still caught as a minor part of the fishery in Lake Superior, and maybe to a lessor extent in lakes Huron and Michigan, but possibly extinct in these two lakes also. | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Becker, 1983 |
| Bering cisco | | р | McPhail and Lindsey, 1970; Edge, 1991 | None | Potential fishery, but not presently exploited | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Edge, 1991 |
| blackfin cisco | р | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Parker, 1989a | Historical commercial; Incidental commercial | Historically important commercial fish in the Great Lakes, but no longer. Still part of commercial catch is some inland lakes of Ontario and Manitoba. | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| shortnose cisco | р | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Historical commercial | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| least cisco | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Aboriginal | | Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 |
| shortjaw cisco | р | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Houston, 1988b | Historical commercial | Historically important commercial fish in the Great Lakes. Classed as "threatened" in Canada in 1987. | Scott and Crossman, 1973;Becker, 1983; Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 |
| Atlantic whitefish | р | р | Edge, 1984 | Occasional recreational | Local fishery, angling | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Edge, 1984 |
| lake whitefish | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Commercial | Important commercial fish | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |

| | Habitat (p=preferred; o=occurs) | | p=preferred; o=occurs) | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| COMMON NAME | Lake | Stream | Reference | Status of fishery | Comments | Reference |
| broad whitefish | 0 | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Subsistence | Fished locally for human and dog food. | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Coad et al., 1995 |
| pygmy whitefish | р | р | McPhail and Lindsey, 1970 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| round whitefish | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Incidental commercial | Minor commercial importance in Canada, due to its small size and fluctuating supply | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| mountain whitefish | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Northcote and Ennis, 1994 | Recreational | Popular game fishery | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Northcote and Ennis, 1994 |
| inconnu | р | р | McPhail and Lindsey, 1970; Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | Commercial; Occasional recreational | Fished commercially, and is a sport fish in Alaska | Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 |
| golden trout | р | р | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979; Nelson and Paetz, 1992 | Recreational | | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979; Nelson and Paetz, 1992 |
| cutthroat trout | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Recreational | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| pink salmon | р | 0 | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Becker, 1983 | Commercial; Occasional recreational | Important commercial species, but not as highly regarded as other salmons. Some angling for it occurs. | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Becker, 1983; Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 |
| chum salmon | | 0 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Commercial | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| coho salmon | р | 0 | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Becker, 1983 | Commercial; Recreational | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Becker, 1983 |
| rainbow trout | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Recreational | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Becker, 1983 |
| sockeye salmon | р | 0 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Commercial; Recreational | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| chinook salmon | р | 0 | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Becker, 1983 | Commercial; Recreational | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| Atlantic salmon | р | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Smith, 1985 | Commercial; Recreational | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| brown trout | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Recreational | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| Arctic char | р | 0 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Commercial; Recreational | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| bull trout | р | р | Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995; Nelson and Paetz, 1992 | Recreational | | Coad et al., 1995 |
| brook trout | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Recreational | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| Aurora trout | р | | Parker and Brousseau, 1988. | ? | | |
| Dolly Varden | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | Occasional recreational | Not as popular as other salmonids | Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 |
| lake trout | р | 0 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Commercial; Recreational | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| Arctic grayling | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Recreational | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| TROUT-PERCHES | | | | | | |

| | I | Iabitat (| p=preferred; o=occurs) | | | |
|-----------------------------|------|-----------|---|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| COMMON NAME | Lake | Stream | Reference | Status of fishery | Comments | Reference |
| trout-perch | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Occasional bait | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| CODS | | | | | | |
| burbot | р | 0 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Occasional recreational | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| Atlantic tomcod | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Commercial; Recreational | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| KILLIFISHES | | | | | | |
| banded killifish | р | р | Becker, 1983 | Bait | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| mummichog | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993; Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | Bait | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| blackstripe topminnow | | р | McAllister, 1987b | None | | Becker, 1983 |
| SILVERSIDES | | | | | | |
| brook silverside | р | р | Goodchild, 1990b; Becker, 1983 | Bait | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| STICKLEBACKS | | | | | | |
| fourspine stickleback | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Smith, 1985 | Occasional bait | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| brook stickleback | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Smith, 1985 | Occasional bait | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| threespine stickleback | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973; G. Coker personal observation | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| blackspotted stickleback | | 0 | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| ninespine stickleback | р | р | Coad et al., 1995 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| SCULPINS | | | | | | |
| coastrange sculpin | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| prickly sculpin | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| mottled sculpin | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| slimy sculpin | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Occasional bait | Occasionally as bait for trout fishing | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| shorthead sculpin | 0 | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| torrent sculpin | р | р | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979; Scott and Crossman, 1973 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| spoonhead sculpin | р | р | McPhail and Lindsey, 1970; Houston, 1990a | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| | Habitat (p=preferred; o=occurs) | | p=preferred; o=occurs) | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| COMMON NAME | Lake | Stream | Reference | Status of fishery | Comments | Reference | |
| fourhorn sculpin | 0 | 0 | Houston, 1990b | None | | Inferred from Houston, 1990b | |
| deepwater sculpin | | р | Parker, 1988a | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| TEMPERATE BASSES | | | | | | | |
| white perch | р | 0 | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Smith, 1985 | Incidental commercial; Occasional recreational | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Coad et al., 1995 | |
| white bass | р | 0 | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Smith, 1985 | Incidental commercial; Occasional recreational | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Coad et al., 1995 | |
| striped bass | 0 | р | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993; Smith, 1985 | Incidental commercial; Occasional recreational | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Coad et al., 1995 | |
| SUNFISHES | | | | | | | |
| rock bass | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Incidental commercial; Occasional recreational | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| redbreast sunfish | р | р | Houston, 1990c | Occasional recreational | Generally unexploited in Canada | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| green sunfish | р | р | Meredith and Houston, 1988b | Occasional recreational | None, except possible angling by children | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| pumpkinseed | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Incidental commercial; Occasional recreational | Some commercial catch, and has some importance as a sportfish | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| warmouth | р | р | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993; Carlander, 1969 | None | Known as an excellent small sport fish in the US, but is often difficult to catch due to its weedy habitat. Rating given based on this and the limited range in Canada | Becker, 1983 | |
| orangespotted sunfish | р | р | Trautman, 1981; Noltie, 1990 | None | Some angling in the US, but generally unexploited in Canada. Rating given based on this and the limited range in Canada. | Inferred from Noltie, 1990 | |
| bluegill | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Recreational | Important sport fish in the US. Less so in Canada, but still an important pan-fish. | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| longear sunfish | р | р | Meredith and Houston, 1988a | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| smallmouth bass | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Recreational | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| largemouth bass | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Recreational | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| white crappie | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Occasional recreational | Important in US, but too rare to be of importance as a sport fish in Canada; some locally important pan fisheries | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Personal observation, G. Coker. | |
| black crappie | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Recreational; Incidental commercial | Locally important as a commercial fish in certain areas, but an important sportfish over the whole of its range | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| PERCHES | | | | | | | |
| eastern sand darter | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Trautman, 1981; Facey, 1995 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |

| | Habitat (p=preferred; o=occurs) | | p=preferred; o=occurs) | | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------|--|--------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|
| COMMON NAME | Lake | Stream | Reference | Status of fishery | Comments | Reference | |
| greenside darter | | р | Dalton, 1991 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| rainbow darter | | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Smith, 1985 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| Iowa darter | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Smith, 1985 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| fantail darter | | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Smith, 1985 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| least darter | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| johnny darter | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| tessellated darter | р | р | Goodchild, 1993d | None | | Goodchild, 1993d | |
| logperch | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Occasional bait | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| channel darter | р | р | Trautman, 1981; Goodchild, 1993e; Etnier and Starnes, 1993 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| blackside darter | | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Smith, 1985 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| river darter | р | р | Dalton, 1990b; Scott and Crossman, 1973 | None | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| ruffe | р | р | Inferred from Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995; Ogle, 1995 | None | | Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | |
| yellow perch | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Smith, 1985 | Commercial; Recreational | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| sauger | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Smith, 1985 | Commercial; Recreational | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| walleye | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Smith, 1985 | Commercial; Recreational | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| DRUMS | | | | | | | |
| freshwater drum | р | р | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Smith, 1985 | Commercial | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| GOBIES | | | | | | | |
| round goby | р | р | Coad et al., 1995 | None | Important fishery in the Black Sea, but not in Canada. | Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | |
| tubenose goby | р | р | Coad et al., 1995 | None | Listed as endangered in Russia | Jude <i>et al.</i> , 1992 | |

| COMMON NAME | Class | Basis for classification | Reference | Preferred temper- ature | Comments | Reference |
|-----------------------------|-----------|---|--|-------------------------------|----------|---------------------------|
| LAMPREYS | | | | | | |
| chestnut lamprey | cool/warm | habitat; distribution | Becker, 1983;Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| northern brook lamprey | cool | habitat | Becker, 1983;Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| silver lamprey | cool/warm | habitat; typical host fishes | Becker, 1983;Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| American brook lamprey | cold | habitat | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| river lamprey | cold | habitat; distribution; typical host fishes | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| Arctic lamprey | cold | distribution; typical host fishes | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| Vancouver Island lamprey | cold | salmonid hosts | Beamish, 1982 | | | |
| western brook lamprey | cold/cool | habitat | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| Pacific lamprey | cold | distribution; typical host fishes | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| darktail lamprey | cold | distribution | Houston, 1991 | | | |
| sea lamprey | cold | preferred temperature | | 6-15 | | Wismer and Christie, 1987 |
| STURGEONS | | | | | | |
| shortnose sturgeon | cold/cool | habitat; distribution | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Dadswell, 1984 | | | |
| lake sturgeon | cold/cool | preferred temperature; distribution | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 15-17 | | Wismer and Christie, 1987 |
| green sturgeon | cold | habitat; distribution | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| Atlantic sturgeon | cold/cool | habitat; distribution | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| white sturgeon | cold/cool | habitat; distribution | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| GARS | | | | | | |
| longnose gar | warm | preferred temperature | | 33.1 | | Coutant, 1977 |
| spotted gar | warm | description of habitat appears to warrant at least "cool" habitat, despite the preferred temp in Wismer and Christie, 1987 | Trautman, 1981; Parker and McKee, 1984a | 16 | | Wismer and Christie, 1987 |
| BOWFINS | | | | | | |
| bowfin | warm | preferred temperature | | 30.5 | | Minns et al., 1993 |
| MOONEYES | | | | | | |

Table 2. Preferred temperature and temperature classification (warm > 25, cool 19-25, cold < 19). All temperatures in Celcius degrees.

| | | | | Preferred | | |
|------------------------|-----------|---|--|-----------|--|----------------------------|
| COMMON NAME | Class | Basis for classification | Reference | temper- | Comments | Reference |
| | | | | ature | | |
| goldeye | warm | preferred temperature | | 27-29 | | Becker, 1983 |
| mooneye | cool/warm | preferred temperature | | 22-27 | | Coutant, 1977 |
| EELS | | | | | | |
| American eel | cool | preferred temperature | | 19.0 | | Minns et al., 1993 |
| HERRINGS | | | | | | |
| blueback herring | cold | preferred temperature | | <13 | Adults at sea | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 |
| alewife | cold | preferred temperature | | 18.8 | | Coutant, 1977 |
| American shad | cold | preferred temperature | | 7-13 | Adults at sea | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 |
| gizzard shad | cool | preferred temperature | | 20.5 | | Coutant, 1977 |
| CARPS and MINNOWS | | | | | | |
| chiselmouth | cool | limited temperature information; habitat; distribution | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979; Cannings and Ptolemy, 1998 | | | |
| central stoneroller | cool/warm | preferred temperature | | 19-27 | | Wismer and Christie, 1987 |
| goldfish | warm | preferred temperature | | 27.9 | | Coutant, 1977 |
| redside dace | cool | habitat temperature | McKee and Parker 1982 | | | |
| lake chub | cold | seasonal movements; habitat; distribution | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| spotfin shiner | warm | preferred temperature | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 29.5 | | Wismer and Christie, 1987 |
| common carp | warm | preferred temperature | | 29.7 | | Wismer and Christie, 1987 |
| gravel chub | cool | limited temperature information; habitat; distribution | Parker et al., 1988a | | | |
| cutlips minnow | warm | habitat | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| western silvery minnow | cool/warm | habitat; distribution | Nelson and Paetz, 1992; Fishbase; Trautman, 1981; Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| brassy minnow | cool | habitat | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| eastern silvery minnow | cool/warm | habitat; distribution | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| striped shiner | cool | habitat | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | | |
| common shiner | cool | preferred temperature | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 21.9 | Humber River, Ontario | Wichert and Lin, 1996 |
| redfin shiner | cool | preferred temperature | Becker, 1983 | 20.5 | Mean temperature at 83 locations where this species occurred | Noltie, 1989 |
| silver chub | cool | habitat; temperature requirement | Becker, 1983 | | | |

| | | | | Preferred | | |
|------------------------|-----------|--|---|-----------|-----------------------|--|
| COMMON NAME | Class | Basis for classification | Reference | temper- | Comments | Reference |
| pearl dace | cold/cool | preferred temperature | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 16.2 | | Becker, 1983 |
| peamouth | cool | habitat: distribution | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 10.2 | | 200101, 1900 |
| hornyhead chub | cool | habitat: distribution | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| river chub | cool | preferred temperature | | 21.7 | Humber River, Ontario | Wichert and Lin. 1996 |
| golden shiner | cool | preferred temperature | | 23.84 | | Cincotta and Stauffer, 1984 |
| pugnose shiner | cool | despite the low preferred temperature in Wismer and Christie, 1987, habitat and spawning temperatures suggest it should be at least classed as cool, and maybe cool/warm | Becker, 1983 | 15-18 | | Wismer and Christie, 1987 |
| emerald shiner | cool | preferred temperature | | 22-24; 25 | | Wismer and Christie, 1987; Becker, 1983 |
| bridle shiner | cool | habitat; distribution | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993; Becker, 1983; Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| river shiner | cool | habitat; distribution | Smith, 1979; Phillips et al., 1982 | | | |
| ghost shiner | warm | habitat; distribution | Becker, 1983 | | | |
| bigmouth shiner | warm | habitat; distribution | Smith, 1979 | | | |
| blackchin shiner | cool/warm | habitat; distribution | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| blacknose shiner | cool/warm | habitat; distribution | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| spottail shiner | cold/cool | preferred temperature; habitat; distribution | Becker, 1983 | 14.3 | | Coutant, 1977 |
| silver shiner | cool/warm | habitat temperature; habitat; distribution | Baldwin, 1988 | | | |
| rosyface shiner | warm | preferred temperature | | 26.8 | | Wismer and Christie, 1987 |
| sand shiner | warm | upper lethal temperature; habitat | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993; Wismer and Christie, 1987 | | | |
| weed shiner | warm | habitat; distribution | Becker, 1983; Smith, 1979; Phillips <i>et al.</i> , 1982 | | | |
| mimic shiner | warm | habitat; distribution | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993; Trautman, 1981 | | | |
| pugnose minnow | cool/warm | habitat; distribution | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Smith, 1979; Trautman, 1981 | | | |
| northern redbelly dace | cool/warm | preferred temperature;habitat; distribution | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 25.3 | | Stauffer et al., 1980 |
| finescale dace | cool | habitat; distribution | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |

| COMMON NAME | Class | Basis for classification | Reference | Preferred | Comments | Reference |
|---------------------|-----------|--|--|-----------|---|-----------------------------|
| COMMONTANIE | Class | | Reference | ature | Comments | Kererenee |
| bluntnose minnow | warm | preferred temperature | | 29 | | Coutant, 1977 |
| fathead minnow | warm | preferred temperature | | 29 | | Coutant, 1977 |
| flathead chub | cool | habitat; distribution | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Ī | | |
| northern squawfish | cold/cool | preferred temperature; habitat | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | 16-22 | | Vigg and Burley, 1991 |
| blacknose dace | cool | preferred temperature | | 24.63 | | Cincotta and Stauffer, 1984 |
| longnose dace | cool | preferred temperature | | 20.6 | Humber River, Ontario | Wichert and Lin, 1996 |
| leopard dace | cold | upper lethal temperature; habitat | Peden, 1991; Carlander, 1969 | | Limited to areas with August water temperatures of 15 - 18. | Peden, 1991 |
| speckled dace | cold/cool | habitat | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | | | |
| Umatilla dace | cool/warm | habitat | Cannings and Ptolemy, 1998 | | | |
| redside shiner | cold/cool | upper lethal temperature; distribution | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| rudd | cool | avoidance temperature; habitat | Coutant, 1977; Smith, 1985 | | | |
| creek chub | cool | preferred temperature | | 20.8 | Humber River, Ontario | Wichert and Lin, 1996 |
| fallfish | cool | habitat; upper avoidance temperature | Wismer and Christie, 1987; Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| tench | cool | upper avoidance temperature | Coutant, 1977 | | | |
| SUCKERS | | | | | | |
| quillback | cool | preferred temperature | | 22.1 | | Coutant, 1977 |
| longnose sucker | cold | preferred temperature | | 8-17 | | Wismer and Christie, 1987 |
| bridgelip sucker | cold | habitat and distribution | Crossman, 1973; Dauble, 1980 | | | |
| white sucker | cool | preferred temperature | | 22.4 | | Spotila et al., 1979 |
| largescale sucker | cool | upper lethal temperature; habitat; distribution | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| mountain sucker | cool | preferred temperature | | 13-21 | Summer | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 |
| lake chubsucker | warm | preferred temperature | | 28.2-34.0 | At acclimization temperatures of 15-25. | Negus et al., 1986 |
| northern hog sucker | warm | preferred temperature | | 26.6 | Humber River, Ontario | Wichert and Lin, 1996 |
| bigmouth buffalo | warm | preferred temperature; habitat | Goodchild, 1990c; Becker, 1983; Trautman, 1981; Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 18-26 | | Wismer and Christie, 1987 |
| black buffalo | warm | habitat | Becker, 1983 | | | |
| spotted sucker | warm | preferred temperature | | 25-27 | | Wismer and Christie, 1987 |
| silver redhorse | cool | habitat | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993; Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |

| COMMON NAME | Class | Basis for classification | Reference | Preferred temper- ature | Comments | Reference |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|---|-------------------------------|--|---|
| river redhorse | cool | habitat | Parker and McKee, 1984c | | | |
| black redhorse | cool/warm | habitat | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | | |
| golden redhorse | warm | preferred temperature; habitat | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993; Becker, 1983 | 26-27.5 | Wild population | Becker, 1983 |
| copper redhorse | cool/warm | habitat | Mongeau et al., 1992 | | | |
| shorthead redhorse | warm | preferred temperature | | 26-27.5 | | Wismer and Christie, 1987 |
| greater redhorse | cool/warm | habitat | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Trautman, 1981; Becker, 1983 | | | |
| BULLHEAD CATFISHES | | | | | | |
| black bullhead | warm | distribution; habitat; various temperature data | Becker,1983; Stuber, 1982; Wismer and Christie, 1987 | | Avoided temperatures of 35. | Wismer and Christie, 1987 |
| yellow bullhead | warm | preferred temperature | | 28.3 | | Wismer and Christie, 1987 |
| brown bullhead | warm | preferred temperature | | 24.9; 27.3 | | Coutant, 1977; Richards and Ibara, 1978 |
| channel catfish | warm | preferred temperature | | 25.2 | | Coutant, 1977 |
| stonecat | warm | preferred temperature | | 25.1 | | Wismer and Christie, 1987; Wichert and Lin, 1996 |
| tadpole madtom | warm | habitat; distribution; lethal temperature | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Wismer and Christie, 1987; Becker, 1983 | | | |
| margined madtom | cool/warm | habitat | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | | |
| brindled madtom | warm | spawning temperature; habitat; distribution | Etnier and Starnes, 1993 | | | |
| northern madtom | warm | habitat, distribution | Goodchild, 1993c; Etnier and Starnes, 1993 | | | |
| flathead catfish | warm | preferred temperature | | 31.5-33.5 | | Becker, 1983; Lee and Terrell, 1987 |
| PIKES | | | | | | |
| redfin pickerel | warm | preferred temperature | | 26 | | Spotila et al., 1979 |
| grass pickerel | warm | preferred temperature | | 26 | | Wismer and Christie, 1987 |
| northern pike | cool | preferred temperature | | 22.5 | 2-3 degrees above optimum growth temperature of 19.8 (natural) and 20.9 (lab). | Casselman and Lewis, 1996 |
| muskellunge | warm | preferred temperature | | 25.6 | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| chain pickerel | cool/warm | preferred temperature; habitat; distribution | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 24 | | Coutant, 1977 |

| COMMON NAME | Class | Basis for classification | Reference | Preferred temper- ature | Comments | Reference |
|----------------------|-----------|--|---|-------------------------------|----------|---------------------------|
| MUDMINNOWS | | | | | | |
| Alaska blackfish | cool | habitat; distribution | Scott and Crossman, 1973; McPhail and Lindsey, 1970 | | | |
| central mudminnow | cool/warm | habitat; lethal temperature | Martin-Bergmann and Gee, 1985; Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| SMELTS | | | | | | |
| pond smelt | cold | habitat; distribution | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| surf smelt | cold | habitat; distribution | Coad et al., 1995 | | | |
| rainbow smelt | cold | preferred temperature; habitat; behaviour | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 15 | | Wismer and Christie, 1987 |
| pygmy smelt | cold | sympatric with rainbow smelt | Coad et al., 1995 | | | |
| longfin smelt | cold | habitat; distribution | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | | | |
| eulachon | cold | habitat; distribution | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| TROUTS | | | | | | |
| cisco (lake herring) | cold | preferred temperature | | 13-18 | | Spotila et al., 1979 |
| Arctic cisco | cold | habitat; distribution | Coad et al., 1995 | | | |
| bloater | cold | preferred temperature | | 7-10 | | Wismer and Christie, 1987 |
| kiyi | cold | preferred temperature | | 3.7-4.6 | | Carlander,1969 |
| Bering cisco | cold | habitat; distribution | McPhail and Lindsey, 1970; Edge, 1991 | | | |
| blackfin cisco | cold | habitat, depth distribution | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| shortnose cisco | cold | habitat temperature | Becker, 1983 | | | |
| least cisco | cold | habitat; distribution; predators | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| shortjaw cisco | cold | habitat; depth distribution | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| Atlantic whitefish | cold | habitat; sympatric species | Edge, 1984; Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| lake whitefish | cold | preferred temperature | | 12.7 | | Ferguson, 1958 |
| broad whitefish | cold | distribution; spawning temperature | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Coad et al., 1995 | | | |
| pygmy whitefish | cold | habitat | Scott and Crossman, 1973; McPhail and Lindsey, 1970; Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | | | |
| round whitefish | cold | preferred temperature | | 17.5 | | Coutant, 1977 |
| mountain whitefish | cold | optimum growth temperature | Ford <i>et al.</i> . 1995 | | | |
| inconnu | cold | habitat; distribution; food; predators | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995; McPhail and Lindsey, 1970 | | | |

| COMMON NAME | Class | Basis for classification | Reference | Preferred temper- | Comments | Reference |
|-----------------------|-----------|--|---|----------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| golden trout | cold | habitat; previously classified as a subspecies of rainbow trout. | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979; Nelson and Paetz, 1992 | ature | | |
| cutthroat trout | cold | preferred temperature | | <20 | | Ford et al., 1995 |
| pink salmon | cold | preferred temperature | | 11.7 | | Coutant, 1977 |
| chum salmon | cold | preferred temperature | | 12-14; 14.1 | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Coutant, 1977 |
| coho salmon | cold | preferred temperature | | 16.6 | | Coutant, 1977 |
| rainbow trout | cold | preferred temperature | | 11.3 | | Portt et al., 1988 |
| sockeye salmon | cold | preferred temperature | | 10-15 | | Wismer and Christie, 1987; Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 |
| chinook salmon | cold | preferred temperature | | 17.3 | | Coutant, 1977 |
| Atlantic salmon | cold | preferred temperature | | 16.0 | | Coutant, 1977 |
| brown trout | cold/cool | preferred temperature | | 21.1 | | Minns et al., 1993 |
| Arctic char | cold | habitat; distribution | | | | |
| bull trout | cold | habitat temperature | Ford et al., 1995; Coad et al., 1995 | | | |
| brook trout | cold | preferred temperature | | 16.0 | | Cherry et al., 1977 |
| Aurora trout | cold | preferred temperature assumed same as brook trout | | 16.0 | Assumed same as brook trout | Cherry et al., 1977 |
| Dolly Varden | cold | habitat; distribution | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| lake trout | cold | preferred temperature | | 10.0 | | Peterson et al. 1979 |
| Arctic grayling | cold | habitat temperature | Ford et al., 1995 | | | |
| TROUT-PERCHES | | | | | | |
| trout-perch | cold | preferred temperature | | 15-16 | | Wismer and Christie, 1987 |
| CODS | | | | | | |
| burbot | cold/cool | preferred temperature | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 21.2 | | Spotila et al., 1979 |
| Atlantic tomcod | cold | habitat; distribution; migrations | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| KILLIFISHES | | | | | | |
| banded killifish | cool | preferred temperature in freshwater | | 21 | Freshwater | Garside and Morrison, 1977 |
| mummichog | cool | preferred temperature in freshwater | | 22 | Freshwater | Garside and Morrison, 1977 |
| blackstripe topminnow | cool/warm | habitat | McAllister, 1987b; Becker, 1983; Etnier and Starnes, 1993 | | | |
| SILVERSIDES | | | | | | |

| | | | | Preferred | | |
|--------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|---|----------------|---|---|
| COMMON NAME | Class | Basis for classification | Reference | temper- | Comments | Reference |
| brook silverside | cool/warm | preferred temperature, habitat | Goodchild, 1990b; Becker, 1983 | 24.5 | | Wismer and Christie, 1987 |
| STICKLEBACKS | | | | | | |
| fourspine stickleback | cold | habitat; distribution | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Smith, 1985 | | | |
| brook stickleback | cool | preferred temperature | | 21.3 | Humber River, Ontario | Wichert and Lin, 1996 |
| threespine stickleback | cold | preferred temperature | | 9-12 | | Lachance et al., 1987 |
| blackspotted stickleback | cold | preferred temperature | | 11-14 | | Lachance et al., 1987 |
| ninespine stickleback | cold | preferred temperature | | 9-10 and 15-16 | Bimodal preference. | Lachance et al., 1987 |
| SCULPINS | | | | | | |
| coastrange sculpin | cold | habitat; distribution; predators | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | | | |
| prickly sculpin | cold | habitat temperature | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | | | |
| mottled sculpin | cold | preferred temperature | | 16.6 | | Wismer and Christie, 1987 |
| slimy sculpin | cold | preferred temperature | | 10; 13 | Lab study in Symons <i>et al.</i> , 1976 | Otto and Rice, 1977; Symons <i>et al.</i> , 1976 |
| shorthead sculpin | cold | habitat temperature | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | | | |
| torrent sculpin | cold | habitat; distribution; food | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979; Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| spoonhead sculpin | cold | habitat | McPhail and Lindsey, 1970; Houston, 1990a; Becker, 1983 | | | |
| fourhorn sculpin | cold | habitat temperature | Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | | | |
| deepwater sculpin | cold | preferred temperature; habitat depth | Parker, 1988a; Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 4-4.5 | Range of lower and upper avoidance temperatures in Wismer and Christie (1987) | Wismer and Christie, 1987; Coutant, 1977 |
| TEMPERATE BASSES | | | | | | |
| white perch | warm | preferred temperature | | 32.0 | Hall <i>et al.</i> , 1978 closely agrees. | Coutant, 1977 |
| white bass | warm | preferred temperature | | 29.0 | | Coutant, 1977 |
| striped bass | cool | preferred temperature | | 21.6 | | Van Den Avyle and Evans, 1990 |
| SUNFISHES | | | | | | |
| rock bass | cool | preferred temperature | | 20.5 | Adult in lab in spring | Coutant, 1977. |
| redbreast sunfish | warm | habitat; lethal temperature | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993; Houston, 1990c | | | |

| | | | | Preferred | <i>a</i> | |
|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|--|------------------|----------|--|
| COMMON NAME | Class | Basis for classification | Reference | temper- ature | Comments | Reference |
| green sunfish | warm | preferred temperature | | 30.6 | | Coutant, 1977 |
| pumpkinseed | warm | preferred temperature | | 26.0 | | Portt et al., 1988 |
| warmouth | warm | habitat; distribution | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993; Carlander, 1969 | | | |
| orangespotted sunfish | warm | habitat; distribution | Trautman, 1981; Noltie, 1990 | | | |
| bluegill | warm | preferred temperature | | 30.9 | | Cherry et al., 1977 |
| longear sunfish | warm | habitat; lethal temperature | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993; Wismer and Christie, 1987 | | | |
| smallmouth bass | warm | preferred temperature | | 30.3 | | Cherry et al., 1977 |
| largemouth bass | warm | preferred temperature | | 30.2 | | Portt et al., 1988 |
| white crappie | cool | preferred temperature | Coutant, 1977 | 19.4 | | Wismer and Christie, 1987 |
| black crappie | cool | preferred temperature | | 21.7 | | Wismer and Christie, 1987 |
| PERCHES | | | | | | |
| eastern sand darter | cool/warm | preferred temperature; habitat | Daniels, 1993; Scott and Crossman, 1973; Trautman, 1981; Facey, 1995 | 24, 25, 25.5 | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Facey, 1995 |
| greenside darter | cool/warm | preferred temperature; habitat | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 25.4 | | Hlohowskyj and Wissing, 1987 |
| rainbow darter | cool | preferred temperature | | 19.8 | | Wichert and Lin, 1996 |
| Iowa darter | cool | preferred temperature | | 12-25 | | Wismer and Christie, 1987 |
| fantail darter | cool | preferred temperature | | 22.4 | | Ingersoll and Claussen, 1984 |
| least darter | cool/warm | habitat temperature | Becker, 1983 | | | |
| johnny darter | cool | preferred temperature | | 22.8 | | Ingersoll and Claussen, 1984 |
| tessellated darter | cool | preferred temperature | | 22.8 | | Ingersoll and Claussen, 1984 |
| logperch | cool/warm | habitat; distribution | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993; Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| channel darter | cool/warm | habitat; distribution | Trautman, 1981; Goodchild, 1993e; Etnier and Starnes, 1993 | | | |
| blackside darter | cool | habitat temperature | Becker, 1983 | | | |
| river darter | cool/warm | habitat; distribution | Dalton, 1990b; Becker, 1983 | | | |
| ruffe | cool | optimum growth temperature | Edsall et al., 1993; Ogle, 1995 | | | |
| yellow perch | cool | preferred temperature | | 21.4 | | Coutant, 1977 |
| sauger | cool | preferred temperature | | 19.2 | | Coutant, 1977 |
| walleye | cool | preferred temperature | | 22 | | Wismer and Christie, 1987 |

| COMMON NAME | Class | Basis for classification | Reference | Preferred temper- ature | Comments | Reference |
|-----------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| DRUMS | | | | | | |
| freshwater drum | warm | preferred temperature | | 26.5 | | Wismer and Christie, 1987; Spotila <i>et al.</i> , 1979 |
| GOBIES | | | | | | |
| round goby | cool | habitat temperature | Marsden et al., 1996 | | | |
| tubenose goby | cool/warm | habitat | Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | | | |

Table 3. Feeding location and method, and diet.

Bo=bottom, Pe=pelagic, Su=surface, No=nonfeeding, Fi=filter, Gr=grazing and picking, So=sort, St=Stalk, Pu=pursuit, Am=ambush, Ph=phytoplankton, Ma=macrophytes which includes algal clumps or attached filamentous algae, Cr=crustaceans, An=annelids, Mo=molluscs, In=insects, Fi=fish, Pa=parasitic, Ot=other. Specific food items listed under Comment refer to the Other diet class. Preference level is coded as high (1), medium (2), and low (3).

| | Lo | cati | on | | | Μ | leth | od | | | | | | Ι | Diet | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----|------|----|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|------------------------------------|---|--|
| COMMON NAME | Bo | Pe | Su | No | Fi | Gr | So | St | Pu | Am | Ph | Ma | Cr | An | Mo | In | Fi | Pa | Ot | Comments | Reference | |
| LAMPREYS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| chestnut lamprey | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| northern brook lamprey | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| silver lamprey | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| American brook lamprey | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| river lamprey | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| Arctic lamprey | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| Vancouver Island lamprey | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | Cannings and Ptolemy, 1998 | |
| western brook lamprey | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| Pacific lamprey | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| darktail lamprey | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Inferred from Houston, 1991 | |
| sea lamprey | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| STURGEONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| shortnose sturgeon | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | Dadswell, 1984 | |
| lake sturgeon | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | Diet depends upon available items. | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Houston, 1987 | |
| green sturgeon | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | 3 | 1 | 1 | | | Assumed same as white sturgeon. | Houston, 1988a; Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | |
| Atlantic sturgeon | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| white sturgeon | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | 3 | 1 | 1 | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Hart, 1973 | |
| GARS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| longnose gar | | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | | | 3 | | | | 1 | | 3 | Frogs, small mammals | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| spotted gar | | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| BOWFINS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | Lo | catio | n | | | Μ | leth | od | | | | | | I | Diet | | | | | T | | | | |
|------------------------|----|-------|----|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|----|---|-------|-----|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| COMMON NAME | Bo | Pe | Su | No | Fi | Gr | So | St | Pu | Am | Ph | Ma | Cr | An | Mo | In | F | 'i Pa | 1 O |)t (| Comments | Reference | | |
| bowfin | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | 2 | 1 | | 1 | F | Frogs | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| MOONEYES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| goldeye | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | 2 | | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | \$ F | Frogs, small mammals | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| mooneye | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Trautman, 1981 | | |
| EELS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| American eel | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| HERRINGS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| blueback herring | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | |
| alewife | 2 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| American shad | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| gizzard shad | 1 | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| CARPS and MINNOWS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| chiselmouth | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | (| Green algae and diatoms. Apparently only digests diatoms. | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| central stoneroller | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | H n c g a f | Epilithic and epiphytic non-motile diatoms, desmids, filamentous green and bluegreen algae, and associated flagellate unicells. | Fowler and Taber, 1985; McKee and Parker, 1982 | | |
| goldfish | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| redside dace | 2 | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| lake chub | 1 | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | 3 | 3 | | | 1 | 3 | 3 | | T | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| spotfin shiner | 2 | 1 | | | | 3 | | | 1 | | | 3 | 1 | | | 1 | 3 | 3 | | T | | Smith, 1979; Scott and Crossman, 1973; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | |
| common carp | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| gravel chub | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | | 2 | 2 | | | 3 | 1 | | | | T | | Inferred from Scott and Crossman, 1973, Trautman, 1981, Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993; Parker <i>et al.</i> ,1988a; Robison and Buchanan, 1988. | | |
| cutlips minnow | 1 | 2 | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | | | 3 | ; F | Fish eggs | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993; Coad et al., 1995 | | |
| western silvery minnow | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | Nelson and Paetz, 1992; Inferred from Trautman, 1981 and Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| brassy minnow | 1 | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | 2 | 1 | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |

| | Lo | cati | on | | | Μ | etho | od | | | | | |] | Diet | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|----|------|----|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|----|----|------|----|---|--|--|--|
| COMMON NAME | Bo | Pe | Su | No | Fi | Gr | So | St | Pu | Am | Ph | Ma | Cr | An | Mo | In | Fi | i Pa | Ot | Comments | Reference | | |
| eastern silvery minnow | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | |
| striped shiner | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | 2 | | | 2 | 2 | | | 1 | 2 | | | | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | |
| common shiner | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | 2 | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 1 | | | | | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | |
| redfin shiner | 3 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | 2 | | 3 | 3 | 2 | | | 1 | | | | | Inferred from Becker, 1983; Noltie, 1989 | | |
| silver chub | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | 2 | | | | 3 | | 3 | 1 | 3 | | | | Parker et al., 1987a | | |
| pearl dace | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 3 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| peamouth | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 2 | | | | 1 | | 2 | 1 | 3 | | | | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | | |
| hornyhead chub | 1 | 2 | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | | 1 | 3 | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| river chub | 1 | 1 | | | | 2 | | | 1 | | | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | | | | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | |
| golden shiner | | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | 2 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| pugnose shiner | 2 | 1 | | | | 1 | 2 | | 3 | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | Becker, 1983 | | |
| emerald shiner | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | 2 | | 1 | | | 2 | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| bridle shiner | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 2 | | | 3 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | |
| river shiner | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | 2 | 3 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | Becker, 1983 | | |
| ghost shiner | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | 2 | | 1 | | | 2 | | | | Diets of other species typically found in similar large river habitat was considered | Inferred from Smith, 1979 and Becker, 1983 | | |
| bigmouth shiner | 1 | 1 | 2 | | | 1 | 1 | | 2 | | | 2 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | Inferred from Smith, 1979; Trautman, 1981; Carlander, 1969; Becker; 1983 | | |
| blackchin shiner | 1 | | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| blacknose shiner | | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| spottail shiner | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | 2 | 1 | | | 2 | 3 | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| silver shiner | | 1 | 1 | | | 2 | | | 1 | | | | 3 | | | 1 | | | 3 | Nematoda | Trautman, 1981; McKee and Parker, 1982 | | |
| rosyface shiner | 1 | 1 | 3 | | | 1 | | | 2 | | | 3 | | | | 1 | 3 | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | |
| sand shiner | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 2 | | 3 | 3 | | | | 1 | | | | | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993; Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| weed shiner | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | 3 | Unidentified invertebrates | Etnier and Starnes, 1993; Becker, 1983 | | |
| mimic shiner | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | 2 | 1 | | | 2 | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| pugnose minnow | | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | Smith, 1979; Parker et al., 1987b | | |
| northern redbelly dace | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 1 | 2 | | | 2 | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| finescale dace | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 1 | Ī | | | | Becker, 1983 | | |

| | Lo | cation | | | Μ | etho | od | | | | | |] | Diet | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|----|--------|------|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|----|---|------|------|--|--|--|--|
| COMMON NAME | Bo | Pe St | ı No | Fi | Gr | So | St | Pu | Am | Ph | Ma | Cr | An | Mo | In | F | i Pa | 1 O1 | Comments | Reference | | |
| bluntnose minnow | 1 | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | |
| fathead minnow | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 2 | | | 1 | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | |
| flathead chub | 1 | 1 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | 3 | | | 1 | 3 | ; | 3 | Rodents, berries, etc. | Scott and Crossman, 1973; McPhail and Lindsey, 1970; Nelson and Paetz, 1992; Carlander, 1969 | | |
| northern squawfish | 1 | 1 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | 2 | | | 2 | 1 | | | | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979; Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| blacknose dace | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | 2 | | | 2 | | 1 | 3 | ; | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | |
| longnose dace | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| leopard dace | 1 | 1 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | 3 | 3 | | | | 1 | | | | | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979; Gee and Northcote, 1963 | | |
| speckled dace | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | 2 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | | |
| Umatilla dace | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | 2 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | Assumed to be same as speckled dace | s Wydoski and Whitney, 1979; Cannings and Ptolemy, 1998 Scott and Crossman, 1973 Smith, 1985 Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| redside shiner | 1 | 1 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | 3 | | | 3 | 1 | 3 | ; | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| rudd | | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | 3 | | 1 | | 1 | 3 | ; | | | Smith, 1985 | | |
| creek chub | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | 3 | 1 | | | 1 | 3 | ; | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| fallfish | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 1 | 2 | 2 | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| tench | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | | |
| SUCKERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| quillback | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| longnose sucker | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | | 3 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| bridgelip sucker | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | 3 | | | 3 | Other unidentified aquatic invertebrates | Dauble, 1980 | | |
| white sucker | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | 2 | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| largescale sucker | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | | |
| mountain sucker | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | | |
| lake chubsucker | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 2 | | 2 | 2 | | | | | Becker, 1983 | | |
| northern hog sucker | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | 3 | 1 | | 2 | 1 | | | 3 | Fish eggs | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | |
| bigmouth buffalo | 1 | 2 | | 3 | 1 | | | | | 3 | | 1 | | 3 | 2 | | | | | Johnson, 1963; Goodchild, 1990c | | |
| black buffalo | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 2 | | 1 | 1 | | | | | Inferred from Becker, 1983 | | |
| spotted sucker | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | 3 | 1 | | | | | Parker and McKee, 1984b; Becker, 1983 | | |
| silver redhorse | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | 3 | | 1 | | 2 | 1 | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| river redhorse | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | | | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | |
| black redhorse | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | 2 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | Bowman, 1970; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | |

| | Lo | cation | | | Μ | [etho | od | | | | | |] | Diet | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----|--------|------|----|----|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|----|----|------|----|---|---|
| COMMON NAME | Bo | Pe S | 1 No | Fi | Gr | So | St | Pu | Am | Ph | Ma | Cr | An | Mo | In | Fi | i Pa | Ot | Comments | Reference |
| golden redhorse | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | 3 | 1 | | 2 | 1 | | | | | Inferred from Goodchild, 1990d; Scott and Crossman, 1973; Becker, 1983; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 |
| copper redhorse | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | 3 | 3 | | 1 | 3 | | | | | Mongeau et al., 1992 |
| shorthead redhorse | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | 3 | | 1 | | 2 | 1 | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| greater redhorse | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | 2 | 1 | | 1 | 2 | | | | | Becker, 1983 |
| BULLHEAD CATFISHES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| black bullhead | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 2 | | | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 |
| yellow bullhead | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 2 | | | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993; Becker, 1983 |
| brown bullhead | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 2 | | | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| channel catfish | 1 | 2 | | | 1 | | | 2 | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| stonecat | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 2 | | | 3 | 2 | | 2 | 1 | 2 | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 |
| tadpole madtom | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 2 | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| margined madtom | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 2 | | | | 1 | | | 1 | 3 | | | | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993; Goodchild, 1990a |
| brindled madtom | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 2 | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | Parker and McKee, 1987; Etnier and Starnes, 1993 |
| northern madtom | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 2 | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | Nothing apparently is known of the food of this fish, however, Goodchild (1993c) suggests that insects and inverts make up diet. We have assigned same feeding attributes as the brindled madtom. | |
| flathead catfish | 1 | 2 | | | 1 | | | 2 | 2 | | | 2 | | 2 | | 1 | | | | Becker, 1983; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993; Goodchild, 1993b |
| PIKES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| redfin pickerel | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | 2 | | | 2 | 1 | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 |
| grass pickerel | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | 2 | | | 2 | 1 | | | | Crossman, 1962 |
| northern pike | | 1 2 | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | 3 | | | | 1 | | 2 | Small mammals, frogs, birds, etc. | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| muskellunge | | 1 2 | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | 2 | Small mammals, frogs, birds, etc. | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| chain pickerel | | 1 2 | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | 2 | | | | 1 | | 2 | Small mammals, frogs, | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |

| | Lo | cati | on | | | Ν | leth | od | | | | | |] | Diet | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|----|------|----|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|----|-----|-----|----|----|---|---|--|--|
| COMMON NAME | Bo | Pe | Su | No | Fi | Gr | So | St | Pu | Am | Ph | Ma | Cr | An | Mo | In | F | i P | Pa | Ot | Comments | Reference | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Γ | Т | | | | birds, etc. | | | |
| MUDMINNOWS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Alaska blackfish | 1 | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | T | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| central mudminnow | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | Martin-Bergmann and Gee, 1985 | | |
| SMELTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pond smelt | | 1 | | | 2 | 1 | | | | | 2 | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | Coad et al., 1995; Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| surf smelt | 2 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | Comb jellies | Coad et al., 1995 | | |
| rainbow smelt | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | 1 | 2 | | 2 | - | 3 | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| pygmy smelt | 2 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | Coad et al., 1995 | | |
| longfin smelt | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | | |
| eulachon | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | | |
| TROUTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| cisco (lake herring) | 1 | 1 | 3 | | | 1 | | | 2 | | | | 1 | | | 1 | 3 | 3 | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| Arctic cisco | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | | | | Inferred from Scott and Crossman, 1973; Coad et al., 1995 | | |
| bloater | 2 | 1 | | | | 1 | Ī | Ī | Ī | Ī | Ī | Ī | 1 | | 3 | 3 | Ī | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Becker, 1983 | | |
| kiyi | 1 | 2 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Becker, 1983 | | |
| Bering cisco | 1 | 2 | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | 2 | 2 | | | | Inferred from McPhail and Lindsey, 1970; Scott and | | |
| 11 10 | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | - | | | 1 | | - | | - | | _ | | | Crossman, 1973; Edge, 1991 | | |
| blackfin cisco | 1 | 2 | | | | 1 | | | | - | | | 1 | | | 3 | - | | _ | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| shortnose cisco | 1 | 2 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | 3 | 3 | | _ | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| least cisco | 1 | 1 | 3 | | 1 | 1 | | | 3 | | | | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | | 3 | | | Principal feeding mode varies with population | Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | | |
| shortjaw cisco | 1 | 2 | | | 2 | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | 3 | | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| Atlantic whitefish | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | | | | | | Edge, 1984; Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| lake whitefish | 1 | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | ~ ` | 3 | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| broad whitefish | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Coad et al., 1995 | | |
| pygmy whitefish | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | | 3 | Fish eggs may be important at times | Scott and Crossman, 1973; McPhail and Lindsey, 1970; Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | | |
| round whitefish | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | | | * | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| mountain whitefish | 1 | 2 | 1 | | | 1 | | | 2 | | | | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | | 3 | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Ford <i>et al.</i> , 1995; Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | | |
| inconnu | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |] | 1 | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Coad et al., 1995 | | |

| | Lo | cati | on | | | Μ | leth | od | | | | | |] | Diet | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----|------|----|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|----|----|------|----|--|---|
| COMMON NAME | Bo | Pe | Su | No | Fi | Gr | So | St | Pu | Am | Ph | Ma | Cr | An | Mo | In | Fi | i Pa | Ot | Comments | Reference |
| golden trout | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 |
| cutthroat trout | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| pink salmon | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Becker, 1983 |
| chum salmon | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | 1 | Squid and a variety of other invertebrates | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 |
| coho salmon | | 1 | | | | 2 | | | 1 | | | | 2 | | | 2 | 1 | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Becker, 1983 |
| rainbow trout | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 3 | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| sockeye salmon | 2 | 1 | 2 | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| chinook salmon | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Becker, 1983 |
| Atlantic salmon | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| brown trout | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | 2 | 1 | 1 | | 2 | Salamanders, frogs, small mammals | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| Arctic char | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | | | Diet varies greatly from place to place | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| bull trout | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | 2 | | 2 | 2 | 1 | | | | Coad et al., 1995 |
| brook trout | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 2 | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| Aurora trout | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 2 | | | Assumed same as brook trout | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| Dolly Varden | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 3 | Small mammals, frogs, birds | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995; Nelson and Paetz, 1992 |
| lake trout | | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | 2 | | | 3 | 1 | | 3 | Small mammals | Scott and Crossman, 1973; G. Coker, pers. obser. |
| Arctic grayling | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 1 | 3 | | 3 | Small mammals | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| TROUT-PERCHES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| trout-perch | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | 3 | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| CODS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| burbot | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | | 3 | Fish eggs | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| Atlantic tomcod | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | 2 | Squid | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Coad et al., 1995; Smith, 1985 |
| KILLIFISHES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| banded killifish | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | 3 | 1 | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| mummichog | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 2 | Fish eggs | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Coad et al., 1995 |
| blackstripe topminnow | 2 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | 3 | 2 | | 2 | 1 | | | | | McAllister, 1987b |
| SILVERSIDES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| brook silverside | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | Ĩ | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |

| | Lo | cation | L | | Μ | [eth | od | | | | | |] | Diet | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----|--------|------|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|----|---|-----|-----|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| COMMON NAME | Bo | Pe S | u No | Fi | Gr | So | St | Pu | Am | Ph | Ma | Cr | An | Mo | In | F | i P | a O |)t (| Comments | Reference | | |
| STICKLEBACKS | | П | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Г | | | Т | | | | |
| fourspine stickleback | 1 | 2 | | | 1 | | | 2 | | 1 | | 1 | | | | T | | | T | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| brook stickleback | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | T | | | T | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| threespine stickleback | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | 2 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 F | Fish eggs | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| blackspotted stickleback | 2 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | 2 | 2 | | | 3 | 3 F | Fish eggs | Coad et al., 1995 | | |
| ninespine stickleback | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | 3 | 3 | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| SCULPINS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Γ | | | Т | | | | |
| coastrange sculpin | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 2 | | | | | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 F | Fish eggs | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | | |
| prickly sculpin | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 F | Fish eggs | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Wydoski and Whitney, 1979; Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | | |
| mottled sculpin | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | 3 | 2 | 3 | | 1 | 3 | 3 | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| slimy sculpin | 1 | | | | 1 | | 2 | 2 | | | 3 | 2 | 3 | | 1 | 3 | 3 | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Becker, 1983 | | |
| shorthead sculpin | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 3 | 3 | | | | Peden and Hughes, 1984b; Hughes and Peden, 1984 | | |
| torrent sculpin | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | 2 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | T | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | | |
| spoonhead sculpin | 1 | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | 3 | 1 | 3 | | 2 | | | | | | Becker, 1983 | | |
| fourhorn sculpin | 1 | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | 2 | | 2 | 3 | 3 | | Т | | Houston, 1990b | | |
| deepwater sculpin | 1 | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 2 | Γ | | | | | Parker, 1988a; Becker, 1983; McPhail and Lindsey, 1970; Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| TEMPERATE BASSES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Τ | | | | | | | |
| white perch | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| white bass | | 1 | | | 2 | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | |
| striped bass | 2 | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | |
| SUNFISHES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| rock bass | 1 | 1 2 | 2 | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 1 | 2 | 2 | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | |
| redbreast sunfish | 1 | 2 | | | 1 | | | 2 | | | | 1 | | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | | | | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | |
| green sunfish | 1 | 2 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | |
| pumpkinseed | 1 | 2 | | | 1 | | | 3 | | | 3 | 1 | | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | | Т | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | |
| warmouth | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | | | | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | |
| orangespotted sunfish | 1 | 2 | | | 1 | | | 3 | | | | 1 | | | 1 | 3 | 3 | | Т | | Becker, 1983 | | |
| bluegill | 1 | 2 | | | 1 | | | 3 | | | 3 | 1 | | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | | T | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | |
| longear sunfish | 1 | 2 2 | 2 | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | 2 | | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | | Τ | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Becker, 1983 | | |

| | Lo | cati | on | | | Μ | [eth | od | | | | | | I | Diet | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|----|------|----|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|----|----|------|-----|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| COMMON NAME | Bo | Pe | Su | No | Fi | Gr | So | St | Pu | Am | Ph | Ma | Cr | An | Mo | In | Fi | i Pa | 1 O | t Comments | Reference | |
| smallmouth bass | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | 2 | 1 | | 1 | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | |
| largemouth bass | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | 2 | | | 1 | 1 | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | |
| white crappie | 2 | 1 | 1 | | 2 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | 2 | | | 1 | 1 | | | | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | |
| black crappie | 2 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | 2 | | | | 1 | | | 1 | 2 | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | |
| PERCHES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| eastern sand darter | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 2 | 2 | | 1 | | | | | Facey, 1995 | |
| greenside darter | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 3 | | | 1 | | | | | Fahy, 1954; Scott and Crossman, 1973; Bunt et al., 1998 | |
| rainbow darter | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | 2 | | | | 2 | | 2 | 1 | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Smith, 1985 | |
| Iowa darter | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | 2 | | | | 1 | | 2 | 1 | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| fantail darter | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | 2 | | 3 | 1 | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Smith, 1985; Becker, 1983 | |
| least darter | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | Dalton, 1990a; Becker, 1983; Johnson and Hatch, 1991 | |
| johnny darter | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | 3 | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Becker, 1983; Smith, 1985 | |
| tessellated darter | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | 3 | | | 3 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | Goodchild, 1993d; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993; Smith, 1985 | |
| logperch | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | 3 | | | | 2 | | 3 | 1 | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Becker, 1983 | |
| channel darter | 1 | Ī | | | ĪĪ | 1 | | Ī | 3 | Ī | Ī | | 2 | | Ī | 1 | | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Goodchild, 1993e | |
| blackside darter | 2 | 1 | 2 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | 2 | | | 1 | 3 | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993; Trautman, 1981; Becker, 1983 | |
| river darter | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | 3 | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | Dalton, 1990b; Becker, 1983 | |
| ruffe | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | | | 3 | Fish eggs | Ogle, 1995 | |
| yellow perch | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | 3 | 1 | 1 | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| sauger | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | 2 | | | 2 | 1 | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| walleye | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | 3 | | | 2 | 1 | | 3 | Frogs, mudpuppies, small mammals | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| DRUMS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| freshwater drum | 1 | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | 2 | 1 | 2 | | | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| GOBIES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| round goby | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | | 3 | Fish eggs | Jude et al., 1992; Marsden et al., 1996 | |
| tubenose goby | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | Coad et al., 1995 | |

Table 4. Maximum known age, length, and weight.

Length parameters are TL=total length; SL=standard length; FL=fork length.

| COMMON NAME | Age | Reference | Length (mm) | Para- meter | Reference | Weight (g) | Reference | Comment |
|--------------------------|-------|--|----------------|----------------|--|---------------|--------------------------|---------|
| LAMPREYS | | | | | | | | |
| chestnut lamprey | 8 | Inferred from Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 345 | | Smith, 1979 | | | |
| northern brook lamprey | 8 | Inferred from Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 165 | | Becker, 1983 | 9.90 | Becker, 1983 | |
| silver lamprey | 9 | Inferred from Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 356 | | Smith, 1979 | | | |
| American brook lamprey | 7 | Inferred from Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 203 | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| river lamprey | | | 311 | | Inferred from Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| Arctic lamprey | 5 | Coad et al., 1995 | 411 | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| Vancouver Island lamprey | 8 | Beamish, 1987 | 272 | | Beamish, 1982 | | | |
| western brook lamprey | 7 | Inferred from Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 163 | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| Pacific lamprey | 7 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 682 | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| darktail lamprey | 5 | Inferred from Houston, 1991 | | | | | | |
| sea lamprey | 9 | Inferred from Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 860 | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| STURGEONS | | | | | | | | |
| shortnose sturgeon | 67 | Dadswell, 1984 | 1430 | TL | Dadswell, 1984 | 24000 | Dadswell, 1979 | |
| lake sturgeon | 154 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 2414 | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 140614 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| green sturgeon | | | 2300 | | Houston, 1988a | 158000 | Houston, 1988a | |
| Atlantic sturgeon | 60 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 2669 | TL | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 159665 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| white sturgeon | 100 + | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 6000 | | Hart, 1973 | 630000 | Hart, 1973 | |
| GARS | | | | | | | | |
| longnose gar | 32 | Minns et al., 1993 | 1370 | | Trautman, 1981 | 6400 | Trautman, 1981 | |
| spotted gar | 18 | Parker and McKee, 1984a | 1120 | | Trautman, 1981 | 2700 | Trautman, 1981 | |
| BOWFINS | | | | | | | | |
| bowfin | 25 | Minns et al., 1993 | 870 | | Minns et al., 1993 | 6800 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| MOONEYES | | | | | | | | |
| goldeye | 14 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 508 | | Trautman, 1981 | 1400 | Trautman, 1981 | |
| mooneye | 8 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 445 | | Trautman, 1981 | 1100 | Trautman, 1981 | |
| EELS | | | | | | | | |

| COMMON NAME | Age | Reference | Length (mm) | Para- meter | Reference | Weight (g) | Reference | Comment |
|------------------------|-----|--|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|------------|----------------------|---------|
| American eel | 43 | Coad et al., 1995 | 1520 | | Minns et al., 1993 | 7500 | Coad et al., 1995 | |
| HERRINGS | | | | | | | | |
| blueback herring | 9 | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 380 | SL | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | | |
| alewife | 6 | Minns et al., 1993 | 205 | SL | Minns et al., 1993 | 283 | Trautman, 1981 | |
| American shad | 11 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 658 | FL | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | | |
| gizzard shad | 6 | Minns et al., 1993 | 521 | | Trautman, 1981 | 1600 | Trautman, 1981 | |
| CARPS and MINNOWS | | | | | | | | |
| chiselmouth | 6 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 225 | FL | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| central stoneroller | 4 | McAllister, 1987a | 190 | | Trautman, 1981 | | | |
| goldfish | 30 | Minns et al., 1993 | 457 | | Minns et al., 1993 | | | |
| redside dace | 3 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 85 | SL | Parker et al., 1988b | 8.5 | Parker et al., 1988b | |
| lake chub | 5 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 189 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | |
| spotfin shiner | 5 | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 120 | | Trautman, 1981 | | | |
| common carp | 20 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 800 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | |
| gravel chub | 2 | Inferred from Becker, 1983 | 99 | | Trautman, 1981 | | | |
| cutlips minnow | 4 | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993; Pappantoniou and Dale, 1984 | 157 | TL | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | | |
| western silvery minnow | | | 150 | | Nelson and Paetz, 1992 | | | |
| brassy minnow | 4 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 158 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | |
| eastern silvery minnow | 3 | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 120 | TL | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| striped shiner | 5 | Goodchild, 1993a | 240 | TL | Trautman, 1981 | | | |
| common shiner | 5 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 169 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| redfin shiner | 2 | Matthews and Heins, 1984 | 81 | | Trautman, 1981 | | | |
| silver chub | 3 | Parker et al., 1987a | 231 | | Trautman, 1981 | 170 | Trautman, 1981 | |
| pearl dace | 4 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 132 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | |
| peamouth | 13 | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | 356 | | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | | | |
| hornyhead chub | 4 | Minns et al., 1993 | 188 | SL | Minns et al., 1993 | | | |
| river chub | 5 | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 287 | TL | Trautman, 1981 | 283 | Trautman, 1981 | |
| golden shiner | 7 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 211 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | |
| pugnose shiner | 3 | Inferred from Becker, 1983 | 60 | | Becker, 1983 | 2.446 | Becker, 1983 | |
| emerald shiner | 4 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 124 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | |
| bridle shiner | 2 | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 50 | SL | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | | |

| COMMON NAME | Age | Reference | Length (mm) | Para- meter | Reference | Weight (g) | Reference | Comment |
|------------------------|-----|--|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|------------|--------------------------|---------|
| river shiner | 4 | Etnier and Starnes, 1993; Becker, 1983 | 132 | | Trautman, 1981 | | | |
| ghost shiner | 3 | Etnier and Starnes, 1993 | 64 | | Trautman, 1981 | | | |
| bigmouth shiner | 4 | Carlander, 1969 | 76 | | Trautman, 1981 | | | |
| blackchin shiner | 4 | Portt et al., 1988 | 71 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| blacknose shiner | 3 | Portt et al., 1988 | 81 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| spottail shiner | 4 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 137 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| silver shiner | 3 | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 130 | | Trautman, 1981 | | | |
| rosyface shiner | 3 | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 92 | TL | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | | |
| sand shiner | 3 | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 81 | | Trautman, 1981 | 4.74 | Becker, 1983 | |
| weed shiner | 3 | Etnier and Starnes, 1993 | 87.5 | | Becker, 1983 | | | |
| mimic shiner | 3 | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 76 | | Trautman, 1981 | | | |
| pugnose minnow | 3 | Parker et al., 1987b | 64 | | Trautman, 1981 | | | |
| northern redbelly dace | 8 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 61 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| finescale dace | 8 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 80 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| bluntnose minnow | 3 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 112 | | Trautman, 1981 | | | |
| fathead minnow | 4 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 73 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| flathead chub | 10 | Nelson and Paetz, 1992 | 317 | TL | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| northern squawfish | 19 | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | 360 | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 13000 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| blacknose dace | 3 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 58 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| longnose dace | 5 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 118 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| leopard dace | 5 | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979; Gee and Northcote, 1963 | 127 | | Carl <i>et al.</i> , 1959 | | | |
| speckled dace | 3 | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | 110 | TL | Coad et al., 1995 | | | |
| Umatilla dace | | | | | | | | |
| redside shiner | 7 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 180 | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| rudd | 11 | Coad et al., 1995 | 450 | | Coad et al., 1995 | 2060 | Coad et al., 1995 | |
| creek chub | 5 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 240 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| fallfish | 10 | Coad et al., 1995; Reed, 1971 | 420 | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 794 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| tench | 30 | Coad et al., 1995 | 635 | | Coad et al., 1995 | 7000 | Coad et al., 1995 | |
| SUCKERS | | | | | | | | |
| quillback | 12 | Minns et al., 1993 | 660 | | Minns et al., 1993 | | | |

| COMMON NAME | Age | Reference | Length (mm) | Para- meter | Reference | Weight (g) | Reference | Comment |
|-----------------------|-----|--|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|--|
| longnose sucker | 24 | Portt et al., 1988 | 583 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | |
| bridgelip sucker | 9 | Inferred from Dauble, 1980 | 489 | FL | Dauble, 1980 | | | |
| white sucker | 15 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 487 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| largescale sucker | 15 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 610 | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 3175 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| mountain sucker | 9 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 226.5 | TL | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| lake chubsucker | 8 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 292 | | Trautman, 1981 | 397 | Trautman, 1981 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 and Becker (1983) report that they get much larger in the south of their range. |
| northern hog sucker | 10 | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993; Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 610 | | Trautman, 1981 | 2268 | Trautman, 1981 | |
| bigmouth buffalo | 20 | Goodchild, 1990c | 696 | | Goodchild, 1990c | 36300 | Trautman, 1981 | |
| black buffalo | 24 | Houston, 1990d | 1041 | | Houston, 1990d | 12700 | Houston, 1990d | |
| spotted sucker | 6 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 449 | | Trautman, 1981 | 1400 | Trautman, 1981 | |
| silver redhorse | 14 | Minns et al., 1993 | 635 | | Minns et al., 1993 | | | |
| river redhorse | 14 | Parker and McKee, 1984c | 617 | TL | Parker and McKee, 1984c | 2814 | Parker and McKee, 1984c | |
| black redhorse | 10 | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 658 | TL | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 3200 | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | Missouri |
| golden redhorse | 11 | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 660 | | Trautman, 1981 | 2000 | Trautman, 1981 | |
| copper redhorse | 21 | Coad et al., 1995; Mongeau et al., 1992 | 681 | TL | Mongeau et al., 1992 | | | |
| shorthead redhorse | 14 | Minns et al., 1993 | 620 | | Minns et al., 1993 | | | |
| greater redhorse | 12 | Becker, 1983 | 673 | TL | Becker, 1983 | 4850 | Becker, 1983 | Wisconsin |
| BULLHEAD CATFISHES | | | | | | | | |
| black bullhead | 9 | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993; Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 427 | | Trautman, 1981 | 1247 | Trautman, 1981 | |
| yellow bullhead | 7 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 465 | | Trautman, 1981 | 1600 | Trautman, 1981 | |
| brown bullhead | 8 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 297 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| channel catfish | 24 | Minns et al., 1993 | 1004 | | Minns et al., 1993 | | | |
| stonecat | 9 | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993; Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 312 | | Trautman, 1981 | 482 | Trautman, 1981 | |
| tadpole madtom | 3 | Portt et al., 1988; Mahon, 1977 | 110 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | |
| margined madtom | 4 | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 179 | TL | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | | Virginia |

| COMMON NAME | Age | Reference | Length (mm) | Para- meter | Reference | Weight | Reference | Comment |
|----------------------|-----|---|-------------|----------------|----------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------|------------|
| brindled madtom | 3 | Etnier and Starnes, 1993 | 130 | | Trautman, 1981 | 8/ | | |
| northern madtom | | | 130 | | Trautman, 1981 | | | |
| flathead catfish | 24 | Becker, 1983 | 1120 | | Becker, 1983 | 24950 | Becker, 1983 | |
| PIKES | Ī | | | 1 | | | | |
| redfin pickerel | 7 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 312 | TL | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| grass pickerel | 7 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 328 | TL | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 204 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| northern pike | 12 | Portt et al., 1988 | 1000 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| muskellunge | 22 | Portt et al., 1988 | 1426 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| chain pickerel | 9 | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 991 | | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 5600 | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | New Jersey |
| MUDMINNOWS | | | | | | | | |
| Alaska blackfish | 8 | Scott and Crossman, 1973; McPhail and Lindsey, 1970 | 205 | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| central mudminnow | 4 | Portt et al., 1988 | 132 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| SMELTS | | | | | | | | |
| pond smelt | 9 | Coad et al., 1995; Degraaf, 1986 | 200 | | Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | | | |
| surf smelt | 4 | Coad et al., 1995; Hart, 1973 | 222 | | Hart, 1973 | | | |
| rainbow smelt | 6 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 297 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| pygmy smelt | 5 | Coad et al., 1995 | 135 | SL | Coad et al., 1995 | | | |
| longfin smelt | 3 | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | | | | | | |
| eulachon | 5 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 165 | FL | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| TROUTS | | | | | | | | |
| cisco (lake herring) | 13 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 395 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| Arctic cisco | 21 | Coad et al., 1995 | 640 | | Coad et al., 1995 | 7000 | Coad et al., 1995 | |
| bloater | 11 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 366 | TL | Becker, 1983 | 332 | Becker, 1983 | |
| kiyi | 10 | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Parker, 1989c | 351 | TL | Becker, 1983 | 332 | Becker, 1983 | |
| Bering cisco | 7 | Edge, 1991 | 480 | | Coad et al., 1995 | | | |
| blackfin cisco | 11 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 510 | | Coad et al., 1995; Parker, 1989a | | | |
| shortnose cisco | 8 | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Parker, 1988b | 356 | TL | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 539 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| least cisco | 26 | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | 419 | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| shortjaw cisco | 10 | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Becker, 1983 | 404 | TL | Becker, 1983 | 312 | Becker, 1983 | |

| COMMON NAME | Age | Reference | Length (mm) | Para- meter | Reference | Weight (g) | Reference | Comment |
|--------------------|-----|---|-------------|----------------|--|------------|------------------------------|---------|
| Atlantic whitefish | | | 508 | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 3630 | Coad et al., 1995 | |
| lake whitefish | 28 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 526 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | 19000 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| broad whitefish | 35 | Coad et al., 1995 | 710 | | Coad et al., 1995 | 16000 | Coad et al., 1995 | |
| pygmy whitefish | 9 | Scott and Crossman, 1973; McPhail and Lindsey, 1970; Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | 272 | FL | Scott and Crossman, 1973; McPhail and Lindsey, 1970; Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | | | |
| round whitefish | 14 | Minns et al., 1993 | 468 | SL | Minns et al., 1993 | | | |
| mountain whitefish | 18 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 572 | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Ford <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | 2013 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| inconnu | 22 | Coad et al., 1995 | 1500 | | Coad et al., 1995 | 28500 | Coad et al., 1995 | |
| golden trout | 7 | Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995; Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | 711 | | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | 5103 | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | |
| cutthroat trout | 10 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 991 | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 18600 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| pink salmon | 2 | Minns et al., 1993 | 508 | | Minns et al., 1993 | | | |
| chum salmon | 9 | Coad et al., 1995 | 1020 | | Coad et al., 1995 | 20400 | Coad et al., 1995 | |
| coho salmon | 3 | Minns et al., 1993 | 900 | SL | Minns et al., 1993 | | | |
| rainbow trout | 8 | Portt et al., 1988 | 915 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| sockeye salmon | 8 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 533 | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | 4270 | Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | |
| chinook salmon | 9 | Minns et al., 1993 | 968 | | Minns et al., 1993 | | | |
| Atlantic salmon | 11 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 1500 | | Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | 35900 | Coad et al., 1995 | |
| brown trout | 18 | Minns et al., 1993 | 874 | | Minns et al., 1993 | | | |
| Arctic char | 40 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 1016 | | Coad et al., 1995 | 16000 | Coad et al., 1995 | |
| bull trout | 19 | Coad et al., 1995 | 1030 | | Coad et al., 1995 | 18300 | Coad et al., 1995 | |
| brook trout | 9 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 350 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | |
| Aurora trout | | | 600 | TL | Parker and Brousseau, 1988. | 3500 | Parker and Brousseau, 1988. | |
| Dolly Varden | 20 | Coad et al., 1995 | 1280 | | Coad et al., 1995 | 14500 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| lake trout | 53 | Coad et al., 1995 | 1310 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | 46300 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| Arctic grayling | 12 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 757 | FL? | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 2693 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| TROUT-PERCHES | | | | | | | | |
| trout-perch | 4 | Portt et al., 1988 | 123 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| CODS | | | | | | | | |
| burbot | 13 | Portt et al., 1988 | 775 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |

| COMMON NAME | Age | Reference | Length (mm) | Para- meter | Reference | Weight (g) | Reference | Comment |
|--------------------------|-----|---|-------------|----------------|--|------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| Atlantic tomcod | 6 | Coad et al., 1995 | 421 | | Coad et al., 1995 | 570 | Coad et al., 1995 | |
| KILLIFISHES | | | | | | | | |
| banded killifish | 4 | Fritz and Garside, 1975 | 102 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| mummichog | 4 | Coad et al., 1995 | 152 | | Coad et al., 1995 | | | |
| blackstripe topminnow | 3 | Coad et al., 1995 | 97 | | Coad et al., 1995 | | | |
| SILVERSIDES | | | | | | | | |
| brook silverside | 1.5 | Minns et al., 1993 | 81 | SL | Minns et al., 1993 | | | |
| STICKLEBACKS | | | | | | | | |
| fourspine stickleback | 2 | Minns et al., 1993 | 52 | SL | Minns et al., 1993 | | | |
| brook stickleback | 3 | Portt et al., 1988 | 87 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| threespine stickleback | 3 | Coad et al., 1995 | 76 | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| blackspotted stickleback | 1 | Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | 76 | | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | | | |
| ninespine stickleback | 3 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 68 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| SCULPINS | | | | | | | | |
| coastrange sculpin | 8 | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | 115 | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| prickly sculpin | 7 | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | 192 | SL | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | | | |
| mottled sculpin | 4 | Portt et al., 1988 | 82 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| slimy sculpin | 7 | Minns et al., 1993 | 120 | | Minns et al., 1993 | | | |
| shorthead sculpin | 4 | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | 102 | | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | | | |
| torrent sculpin | 6 | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | 155 | TL | Scott and Crossman, 1973: Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | | | |
| spoonhead sculpin | 6 | Coad et al., 1995 | 135 | | Nelson and Paetz, 1992 | | | |
| fourhorn sculpin | 14 | Houston, 1990b; Coad et al., 1995 | 340 | | Houston, 1990b | | | |
| deepwater sculpin | 7 | Coad et al., 1995 | 235 | | Coad et al., 1995 | | | |
| TEMPERATE BASSES | | | | | | | | |
| white perch | 12 | Minns et al., 1993 | 482 | | Minns et al., 1993 | | | |
| white bass | 8 | Minns et al., 1993 | 322 | SL | Minns et al., 1993 | | | |
| striped bass | 31 | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993; Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | 1829 | | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 50800 | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | California |
| SUNFISHES | | | | | | | | |
| rock bass | 10 | Portt et al., 1988 | 373 | | Trautman, 1981 | 900 | Trautman, 1981 | |

| COMMON NAME | Age | Reference | Length (mm) | Para- meter | Reference | Weight (g) | Reference | Comment |
|-----------------------|-----|---|----------------|----------------|---|------------|-------------------------------|---|
| redbreast sunfish | 8 | Houston, 1990c | 203 | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 227 | Inferred from Carlander, 1969 | |
| green sunfish | 9 | Minns et al., 1993 | 169 | SL | Minns et al., 1993 | 411 | Trautman, 1981 | |
| pumpkinseed | 9 | Portt et al., 1988 | 219 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 312 | Trautman, 1981 | |
| warmouth | 8 | Inferred from Carlander, 1969; Smith, 1985 | 284 | | Trautman, 1981 | 500 | Trautman, 1981 | Smith, 1985 reports a 964 g angling record from South Carolina. |
| orangespotted sunfish | 7 | Noltie, 1990 | 112 | | Becker, 1983 | | | Wisconsin |
| bluegill | 9 | Portt et al., 1988 | 250 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | 808 | Trautman, 1981 | |
| longear sunfish | 8 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 150 | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 57 | Trautman, 1981 | |
| smallmouth bass | 12 | Portt et al., 1988 | 423 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | 3400 | Trautman, 1981 | |
| largemouth bass | 23 | Green and Heidinger, 1994 | 453 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988. | 4026 | Trautman, 1981 | |
| white crappie | 9 | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 508 | | Trautman, 1981 | 1400 | Trautman, 1981 | |
| black crappie | 9 | Portt et al., 1988 | 460 | | Trautman, 1981 | 1600 | Trautman, 1981 | |
| PERCHES | | | | | | | | |
| eastern sand darter | 2 | Facey, 1995 | 81 | | Trautman, 1981 | | | |
| greenside darter | 4 | Bunt et al., 1998; Portt, 1979 | 110 | | Trautman, 1981 | | | |
| rainbow darter | 3 | Becker, 1983 | 74 | TL | Becker, 1983 | 4.9 | Becker, 1983 | |
| Iowa darter | 3 | Portt et al., 1988 | 58 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | |
| fantail darter | 4 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 70 | TL | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| least darter | 3 | Johnson and Hatch, 1991 | 46 | TL | Trautman, 1981 | | | |
| johnny darter | 4 | Portt et al., 1988 | 60 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | |
| tessellated darter | 4 | Goodchild, 1993d; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 88 | SL | Goodchild, 1993d; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | | |
| logperch | 3 | Portt et al., 1988 | 150 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| channel darter | 3 | Inferred from Etnier and Starnes, 1993 | 61 | TL | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| blackside darter | 4 | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Becker, 1983 | 111 | TL | Becker, 1983 | 14.7 | Becker, 1983 | |
| river darter | 2 | Becker, 1983 | 80 | | Becker, 1983 | 4.9 | Becker, 1983 | |
| ruffe | 11 | Ogle, 1995 | 290 | | Ogle, 1995 | | | |
| yellow perch | 11 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 533 | | Coad et al., 1995 | 1914 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| sauger | 13 | Portt et al., 1988 | 593 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | 3970 | Becker, 1983 | |
| walleye | 20 | Portt et al., 1988 | 641 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | 10688 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| DRUMS | | | | | | | | |

| COMMON NAME | Age | Reference | Length (mm) | Para- meter | Reference | Weight (g) | Reference | Comment |
|-----------------|-----|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|------------|--------------|---|
| freshwater drum | 17 | Minns et al., 1993 | 940 | | Becker, 1983 | 14100 | Becker, 1983 | Wisconsin. Specimens over 20 kg reported from Iowa and Tennessee. |
| GOBIES | | | | | | | | |
| round goby | 5 | Jude et al., 1992 | 250 | SL | Coad et al., 1995; Jude et al., 1992 | | | |
| tubenose goby | 5 | Jude et al., 1992 | 115 | | Coad et al., 1995 | | | |

| COMMON NAME | Balon guild | Age | Age reference | Length (mm) | Para- meter | Length reference | Weight (g) | Weight reference | Comments |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-----|---|----------------|----------------|--|---------------|---|--|
| LAMPREYS | | | | | | | | | |
| chestnut lamprey | A.2.3 | 6 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 101 | TL | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| northern brook lamprey | A.2.3 | 6 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 135 | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| silver lamprey | A.2.3 | 6 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 100 | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 1.5 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| American brook lamprey | A.2.3 | 5 | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993; Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 150 | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| river lamprey | A.2.3 | | | 162 | | Inferred from Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| Arctic lamprey | A.2.3 | 4 | Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995; Inferred from Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 180 | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| Vancouver Island lamprey | A.2.3 | 6 | Beamish, 1987 | | | | | | Age of transformation |
| western brook lamprey | A.2.3 | 6 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 165 | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| Pacific lamprey | A.2.3 | 5 | Beamish and Levings, 1991 | 537 | | Inferred from Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| darktail lamprey | A.2.3 | 4 | Houston, 1991 | 180 | | Houston, 1991 | | | |
| sea lamprey | A.2.3 | 7 | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Beamish, 1980a | 140 | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| STURGEONS | | | | | | | | | |
| shortnose sturgeon | A.1.2 | 18 | Dadswell, 1979 | 550 | FL | Dadswell, 1984 | | | Females |
| lake sturgeon | A.1.2 | 20 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 950 | TL | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 6645 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| green sturgeon | A.1.2 | 24 | Assumed in Houston, 1988a | | | | | | |
| Atlantic sturgeon | A.1.5 | 27 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 1900 | TL | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| white sturgeon | A.1.2 | 22 | Hart, 1973 | 1400 | | Inferred from Scott and Crossman, 1973 and Hart, 1973 | 13600 | Inferred from Scott and Crossman, 1973 and Hart, 1973 | Fraser River females. Lower age in US populations. |
| GARS | | Ī | | | | | | | |
| longnose gar | A.1.5 | 6 | Minns et al., 1993 | 500 | | Minns <i>et al.</i> , 1993 | | | |
| spotted gar | A.1.5 | 4 | Parker and McKee, 1984a | 549 | | Inferred from Parker and McKee, 1984a | , | | Females mature at age 3 or 4 in Missouri. |

Table 5. Reproductive guild following Balon (1975, 1981) and age, length, and weight at the onset of maturity for Canadian fishes. Length parameters are TL=total length; SL=standard length; FL=fork length.

| COMMON NAME | Balon guild | Age | Age reference | Length (mm) | Para- meter | Length reference | Weight (g) | Weight reference | Comments |
|---------------------|----------------|-----|--|-------------|----------------|--|---------------|---|---|
| BOWFINS | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| bowfin | B.2.5 | 4 | Minns et al., 1993 | 610 | | Minns <i>et al.</i> , 1993 | | | |
| MOONEYES | | | | | | | | | |
| goldeye | A.1.2 | 7 | Inferred from Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 320 | FL | Inferred from Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 388 | Inferred from Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Age of maturity is higher as one moves north, so the median age was estimated given the data provided in Scott and Crossman, 1973. Length and weight at age 7 was averaged across all localities. |
| mooneye | A.1.2 | 5 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 320 | TL | Inferred from Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 318 | Inferred from Scott and Crossman, 1973 | |
| EELS | | | | | | | | | |
| American eel | A.1.1 | 13 | Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | 460 | TL | Coad et al., 1995 | | | |
| HERRINGS | | | | | | | | | |
| blueback herring | A.1.4 | 4 | Dadswell, 1985 | 195 | | Dadswell, 1985 | | | |
| alewife | A.1.4 | 3 | Minns et al., 1993 | 138 | SL | Minns et al., 1993 | | | |
| American shad | A.1.1 | 5 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 470 | | Inferred from Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | Usual age for commencement of spawning |
| gizzard shad | A.1.2 | 2 | Minns et al., 1993 | 279 | SL | Minns et al., 1993 | | | |
| CARPS and MINNOWS | | | | | | | | | |
| chiselmouth | A.1.3 | 4 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | | | | |
| central stoneroller | A.2.3 | 2 | McAllister, 1987a | 70 | | McAllister, 1987a | | | |
| goldfish | A.1.5 | 4 | Minns et al., 1993 | 175 | | Minns et al., 1993 | | | |
| redside dace | A.1.3 | 2 | McKee and Parker, 1982 | 69.1 | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| lake chub | A.1.3 | 3 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 108 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | |
| spotfin shiner | A.1.4 | 2 | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993; Carlander, 1969 | 65 | TL | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993; Carlander, 1969 | | | Range of age at maturity was 1-3 over 3 different studies (New York, Ohio, Iowa). Length is approximate for age 2 fish. |
| common carp | A.1.5 | 4 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 353 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| gravel chub | A.1.4 | 1 | Inferred from Becker, 1983 and from Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 for streamline chub | 81 | | Becker, 1983 | | | Length of breeding adults |
| cutlips minnow | B.2.3 | 2 | Inferred from Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 80 | | Inferred from Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 and Pappantoniou and Dale, 1984 | | | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 states "yearlings and some age 2 are immature"; Length is estimate based on |

| COMMON NAME | Balon guild | Age | eAge reference | Length (mm) | Para- meter | Length reference | Weight (g) | Weight reference | Comments |
|------------------------|----------------|-----|---|----------------|----------------|---|------------|-----------------------|--|
| | | | | | | | | | data in references |
| western silvery minnow | A.1.4 | | | | | | | | |
| brassy minnow | A.1.4 | 1 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 57 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | Becker, 1983 states age 2 is when most fish are mature |
| eastern silvery minnow | A.1.4 | 2 | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 87 | TL | Inferred from Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | | Length is for an age 2 fish |
| striped shiner | B.2.3 | 2 | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 67 | SL | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | | Balon guild assumed same as common shiner based on accounts in Smith, 1979 and Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993; Length is for females |
| common shiner | B.2.3 | 1 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 74 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | |
| redfin shiner | A.1.4 | 1 | Matthews and Heins, 1984 | 30 | SL | Inferred from Matthews and Heins, 1984 | | | Mississippi study |
| silver chub | A.1.4 | 2 | Parker <i>et al.</i> , 1987a | 132 | SL | Inferred from Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | Median length at age 2. |
| pearl dace | A.1.3 | 2 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 94 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | |
| peamouth | A.1.3 | 4 | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | 249 | TL | Inferred from Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | | | In general, females mature at age 4, males at age 3; Length is for age 4 females. |
| hornyhead chub | A.2.3 | 3 | Minns et al., 1993 | 93 | SL | Minns et al., 1993 | | | |
| river chub | A.2.3 | 3 | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 110 | SL | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | Females mature at age 3, some males at age 2; Median length at age 3 in Ontario. |
| golden shiner | A.1.5 | 2 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 64 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 17 | Keast and Eadie, 1984 | Weight at first spawning. |
| pugnose shiner | A.1.3 | | | | | | | | |
| emerald shiner | A.1.1 | 1 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 42 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | |
| bridle shiner | A.1.5 | 1 | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 35 | SL | Inferred from Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 and Harrington, 1947 | | | |
| river shiner | A.1.3 | 2 | Etnier and Starnes, 1993; Trautman, 1981 | 69 | SL | Inferred from Carlander, 1969 | | | Age is for females in Etnier and Starnes, 1993, and is also estimated from Trautman, 1981; Median length at age 2 for Lake of the Woods fish. |
| ghost shiner | ? | 2 | Becker, 1983 | 43 | | Inferred from Trautman, 1981 | | | |
| bigmouth shiner | A.1.3 | 2 | Becker, 1983 | 48 | TL | Inferred from Carlander, 1969 | | | Length at age 2 from Des Moines R, Iowa. |

| COMMON NAME | Balon guild | Age | Age reference | Length (mm) | Para- meter | Length reference | Weight (g) | Weight reference | Comments |
|------------------------|----------------|-----|--|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|------------|-----------------------|---|
| blackchin shiner | A.1.5 | 1 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 37 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 1.1 | Keast and Eadie, 1984 | Weight at first spawning. |
| blacknose shiner | A.1.6 | 1 | Portt et al., 1988 | 24 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | |
| spottail shiner | A.1.6 | 1 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 55 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| silver shiner | A.1.1 | 1 | McKee and Parker, 1982 | 57 | SL | McKee and Parker, 1982 | | | Balon guild assumed same as emerald shiner based on account in Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993. |
| rosyface shiner | A.1.3 | 1 | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 50 | SL | Inferred from Carlander, 1969 | | | Mature at age 1, or maybe age 2; Median length at age 1 in New York. |
| sand shiner | A.1.6 | 1 | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993; Scott and Crossman, 1973; Becker, 1983 | 29 | SL | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | | |
| weed shiner | ? | 1 | Etnier and Starnes, 1993 | 42 | TL | Inferred from Becker, 1983 | | | Median length at age 1. |
| mimic shiner | A.1.4 | 1 | Portt et al., 1988 | 35 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | |
| pugnose minnow | A.1.5 | | | | | | | | |
| northern redbelly dace | A.1.5 | 1 | Portt et al., 1988 | 46 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | |
| finescale dace | A.1.4 | 2 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 59 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| bluntnose minnow | B.2.7 | 1 | Portt et al., 1988 | 50 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 1.3 | Keast and Eadie, 1984 | Weight at first spawning. |
| fathead minnow | B.2.7 | 1 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 54 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| flathead chub | A.1.3 | 4 | Nelson and Paetz, 1992 | 180 | | Nelson and Paetz, 1992 | | | |
| northern squawfish | A.1.3 | 6 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 305 | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| blacknose dace | A.1.3 | 2 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 49 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| longnose dace | A.1.3 | 2 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 74 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| leopard dace | A.1.3 | 3 | Gee and Northcote, 1963 | 70 | FL | Gee and Northcote, 1963 | | | |
| speckled dace | A.1.3 | 2 | Peden and Hughes, 1984a | 45 | | Peden and Hughes, 1984a | | | |
| Umatilla dace | A.1.3 | | | | | | | | |
| redside shiner | A.1.4 | 3 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 69 | | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979. | | | Length at age 3. |
| rudd | A.1.5 | 2 | Coad et al., 1995 | | | | | | |
| creek chub | A.2.3 | 2 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 87 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| fallfish | A.2.3 | 4 | Reed, 1971 | 166 | TL | Reed, 1971 | | | Age 4 for females and age 3 for males in Massachusetts; Mean length at age 4 from four Massachusetts populations. |
| tench | A.1.5 | 4 | Coad et al., 1995 | 120 | | Coad et al., 1995 | | | Females |
| SUCKERS | | | | | | | | | |

| COMMON NAME | Balon guild | Age | Age reference | Length (mm) | Para- meter | Length reference | Weight (g) | Weight reference | Comments |
|---------------------|----------------|-----|---|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------|------------------|--|
| quillback | A.1.6 | 6 | Minns et al., 1993 | 472 | SL | Minns et al., 1993 | | | |
| longnose sucker | A.1.3 | 6 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 240 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | |
| bridgelip sucker | A.1.3 | 6 | Dauble, 1980 | 378 | FL | Dauble, 1980 | | | |
| white sucker | A.1.3 | 4 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 253 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| largescale sucker | A.1.6 | 5 | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | 190 | FL | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | Age from British Columbia population; Length at age 5 in Okanagan Lake. |
| mountain sucker | A.1.3 | 4 | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Wydoski and Whitney, 1979; Hauser, 1969 | 136 | TL | Inferred from Hauser, 1969. | | | |
| lake chubsucker | A.1.5 | 3 | Becker, 1983 | 208 | | Becker, 1983 | | | Length at age 3 |
| northern hog sucker | A.1.3 | 3 | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 133 | TL | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | Most females mature by age 3; Median length at age 3 in New York. |
| bigmouth buffalo | A.1.5 | 4 | | 400 | | See comments. | | | Our estimate for age and length in Ontario, but is likely higher in Prairie provinces. Becker (1983) gives age 3 in South Dakota, but a 400mm fish in Wisconsin would be about age 4. Age at maturity appears to vary from 1 to 10 (Goodchild, 1990c; Becker, 1983), however, size at maturity appears more consistent over its range, as inferred from Scott and Crossman, 1973, Goodchild, 1990c; Becker, 1983, Etnier and Starnes, 1993; Trautman, 1981. The size range at maturity appears broad in Johnson, 1963 |
| black buffalo | A.1.5 | 3 | Houston, 1990d | 308 | | Houston, 1990d | 1250 | Houston, 1990d | |
| spotted sucker | A.1.3 | 3 | Etnier and Starnes, 1993 | 270 | TL | Becker, 1983 | | | Age from Oklahoma population; Calculated length at age 3 |
| silver redhorse | A.1.3 | 5 | Minns et al., 1993 | 391 | | Minns et al., 1993 | | | |
| river redhorse | A.1.3 | 5 | Inferred from Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 335 | TL | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | | Length is median of mean lengths for age 5 from various localities |
| black redhorse | A.1.3 | 3 | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 230 | | Becker, 1983 | | | Length at age 3 in Wisconsin. |
| golden redhorse | A.1.3 | 4 | Goodchild, 1990d; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 259 | | Becker, 1983 | | | Length at age 4 in central Wisconsin. Goodchild, 1990d provides similar (272mm) size at age 4 in a Missouri population. |

| COMMON NAME | Balon guild | Age | Age reference | Length (mm) | Para- meter | Length reference | Weight (g) | Weight reference | Comments |
|-----------------------|----------------|-----|---|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|---------------|------------------|---|
| copper redhorse | A.1.3 | 10 | Coad et al., 1995 | 698 | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| shorthead redhorse | A.1.3 | 3 | Minns et al., 1993 | 195 | | Minns <i>et al</i> ., 1993 | | | |
| greater redhorse | A.1.3 | 5 | Becker, 1983 | 460 | SL | Becker, 1983 | | | Age 5 or 6 for males. |
| BULLHEAD CATFISHES | | | | | | | | | |
| black bullhead | B.2.3 | 3 | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 220 | TL | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | Mature at age 2 or 3; Length is approximate median at age 3. |
| yellow bullhead | B.2.7 | 2 | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 212 | TL | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | Age of females; Length is approximate median at age 2. |
| brown bullhead | B.2.7 | 3 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 161 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | |
| channel catfish | B.2.7 | 7 | Minns et al., 1993 | 337 | | Minns <i>et al.</i> , 1993 | | | |
| stonecat | B.2.7 | 3 | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 89 | SL | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | Stated as age 3 or 4; Calculated SL at age 3. |
| tadpole madtom | B.2.7 | 2 | Mahon, 1977 | 62 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | 10% of age 1 and 78% of age 2 females were mature. |
| margined madtom | B.2.7 | 2 | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 103 | TL | Carlander, 1969 | | | Length at age 2 during August. |
| brindled madtom | B.2.7 | 2 | Etnier and Starnes, 1993 | 61 | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | May be mature at age 1, but varies with area. |
| northern madtom | B.2.7 | 2 | Inferred from Trautman, 1981 | 60 | | Inferred from Trautman, 1981 | | | Length provided is approximate. |
| flathead catfish | B.2.3 | 5 | Goodchild, 1993b | 485 | TL | Goodchild, 1993b | | | Females |
| PIKES | | | | | | | | | |
| redfin pickerel | A.1.5 | 3 | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 172 | FL | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | Age 2 or 3, but fish generally mature older in the north, and they will likely be similar in age to the grass pickerel; Median length at age 3. |
| grass pickerel | A.1.5 | 3 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 164 | FL | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | Age 2 or 3, but the minimum size at maturity provided for females appears to be near the upper end of the age 2 size range, therefore we infer that most will not be mature until age 3; Median length at age 3. |
| northern pike | A.1.5 | 3 | Portt et al., 1988 | 534 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | |
| muskellunge | A.1.5 | 4 | Portt et al., 1988 | 650 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | |
| chain pickerel | A.1.5 | 4 | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 440 | TL | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | Age 1-4 given for maturity, with fish maturing older in the north; Median length at age 4 in New Brunswick. |
| COMMON NAME | Balon guild | Age | Age reference | Length (mm) | Para- meter | Length reference | Weight (g) | Weight reference | Comments |
|----------------------|----------------|-----|--|-------------|----------------|--|------------|--------------------------|--|
| MUDMINNOWS | | | | | | | | | |
| Alaska blackfish | A.1.5 | 3 | Scott and Crossman, 1973; McPhail and Lindsey, 1970 | 50 | | McPhail and Lindsey, 1970 | | | |
| central mudminnow | A.1.5 | 1 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 110 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | Age 1 may be typical for southern Ontario, however, females are mature at age 2 in Manitoba according to Martin-Bergmann and Gee, 1985. |
| SMELTS | | | | | | | | | |
| pond smelt | A.1.4 | 3 | Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | 75 | | McPhail and Lindsey, 1970 | | | Degraaf, 1986 states that some mature at age 4 but all are mature at age 5 in a Yukon population. |
| surf smelt | A.1.3 | 2 | Inferred from Coad et al., 1995 | | | | | | Some fish mature at age 1, so we infer that most will mature at age 2. |
| rainbow smelt | A.1.3 | 3 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 125 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | |
| pygmy smelt | A.1.3 | 2 | Coad et al., 1995 | | | | | | |
| longfin smelt | A.1.3 | 2 | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | 107 | SL | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | | | All fish may die after spawning. The age 3 given for maximum age may represent fish that spawned for the first time at age 3. |
| eulachon | A.1.6 | 3 | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Barraclough, 1964 | 124 | FL | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Barraclough, 1964 | | | |
| TROUTS | | | | | | | | | |
| cisco (lake herring) | A.1.2 | 3 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 246 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | |
| Arctic cisco | A.1.3 | 7 | Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | | | | | | |
| bloater | A.1.2 | 3 | Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | 208 | FL | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 88 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Length and weight at age 3 from Lake Ontario. |
| kiyi | A.1.2 | 3 | Parker, 1989c | 173 | TL | Becker, 1983 | | | Mature at age 2 or 3; Length for females. |
| Bering cisco | A.1.3 | 4 | Edge, 1991; Alt, 1973 | 345 | FL | Alt, 1973 | | | Median length at age 4 from Hess Creek, Alaska. |
| blackfin cisco | A.1.1 | 4 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 183 | SL | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | Length at age 4. |
| shortnose cisco | A.1.1 | | | | | | | | Unknown (Parker, 1988b). |
| least cisco | A.1.3 | 7 | Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | | | | | | Age at maturity ranges 6-9 in normal fish, but in Trout Lake, Yukon, dwarfs mature at age 3-6. |
| shortjaw cisco | A.1.1 | 5 | Houston, 1988b | 277 | TL | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 125 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Length and weight at age 5 in Lake Superior. |

| COMMON NAME | MMON NAME Balon guild Age Age reference | | eAge reference | Length (mm) | Para- meter | Length reference | Weight (g) | Weight reference | Comments |
|--------------------|--|----|--|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|------------|--------------------------|---|
| Atlantic whitefish | A.1.3 | | | | | | | | |
| lake whitefish | A.1.3 | 4 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 236 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | |
| broad whitefish | A.1.3 | 7 | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Coad et al., 1995 | | | | | | |
| pygmy whitefish | A.1.3 | 3 | Eschmeyer and Bailey, 1954; McPhail and Lindsey, 1970; Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | 110 | TL | Eschmeyer and Bailey, 1954 | | | Females |
| round whitefish | A.1.3 | 3 | Minns et al., 1993 | 183 | | Minns <i>et al.</i> , 1993 | | | |
| mountain whitefish | A.1.3 | 3 | Ford <i>et al.</i> , 1995; Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | 230 | | Ford <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | | | Median length at age 3. |
| inconnu | A.2.3 | 8 | Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995; McPhail and Lindsey, 1970 | 610 | SL | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 3234 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Length and weight at age 8 from Great Slave Lake. |
| golden trout | A.2.3 | 4 | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979; Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | 335 | TL | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | | | Montana lakes |
| cutthroat trout | A.2.3 | 3 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 363 | FL | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | Length at age 3 on Vancouver Island. |
| pink salmon | A.2.3 | 2 | Minns et al., 1993 | 411 | | Minns et al., 1993 | | | |
| chum salmon | A.2.3 | 3 | Coad et al., 1995 | 681 | FL | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | Length at age 3 in the Fraser River. |
| coho salmon | A.2.3 | 3 | Minns et al., 1993 | 635 | | Minns et al., 1993 | | | |
| rainbow trout | A.2.3 | 4 | Portt et al., 1988 | 349 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | |
| sockeye salmon | A.2.3 | 4 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 342 | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| chinook salmon | A.2.3 | 3 | Minns et al., 1993 | 750 | | Minns et al., 1993 | | | |
| Atlantic salmon | A.2.3 | 3 | Minns et al., 1993 | 800 | | Minns et al., 1993 | | | Age of spawning varies greatly from place to place (Scott and Crossman, 1973). |
| brown trout | A.2.3 | 3 | Minns et al., 1993 | 258 | | Minns et al., 1993 | | | |
| Arctic char | A.2.3 | 10 | Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | 363 | FL | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | Age at maturity varies greatly between populations, with extremes from age 1 to age 25 among populations; Length at age 10 for a Frobisher Bay population. |
| bull trout | A.2.3 | 5 | Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995; Ford <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | 385 | | Ford <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | | | Median length at age 5 from 3 localities in British Columbia. |
| brook trout | A.2.3 | 3 | Portt et al., 1988 | 156 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | |
| Aurora trout | A.2.3 | 3 | Parker and Brousseau, 1988. | | | | | | |
| Dolly Varden | A.2.3 | 4 | Scott and Crossman, 1973; Coad et al., 1995 | 206 | FL | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 73 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Length and weight at age 4 in Eva Creek, Alaska. |

| COMMON NAME Balon guild | | Age | Age reference | Length (mm) | Para- meter | ra- ter Length reference | | Weight reference | Comments |
|----------------------------|---------------|-----|---|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|------|-----------------------|---|
| lake trout | A.2.3 | 5 | Portt et al., 1988 | 510 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| Arctic grayling | A.1.3 | 7 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 326 | FL | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | Range of 4-9 years; Length at age 7 in Prairie Creek, Alberta. |
| TROUT-PERCHES | | | | | | | | | |
| trout-perch | A.1.3 | 2 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 78 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | |
| CODS | | | | | | | | | |
| burbot | A.1.2 | 3 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 370 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | |
| Atlantic tomcod | A.1.4 | 1 | Coad et al., 1995; Smith, 1985 | | | | | | |
| KILLIFISHES | | | | | | | | | |
| banded killifish | A.1.5 | 2 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988; Keast and Eadie, 1984 | 53 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 2.1 | Keast and Eadie, 1984 | Weight at first spawning. |
| mummichog | A.1.4 | 2 | Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | 38 | | Coad et al., 1995 | | | |
| blackstripe topminnow | A.1.5 | 1 | Becker, 1983 | 48 | TL | Becker, 1983 | | | Females |
| SILVERSIDES | | | | | | | | | |
| brook silverside | A.1.4 | 1 | Minns <i>et al.</i> , 1993; Keast and Eadie, 1984 | 74 | | Minns et al., 1993 | 0.7 | Keast and Eadie, 1984 | Weight at first spawning. |
| STICKLEBACKS | | | | | | | | | |
| fourspine stickleback | B.2.4 | 2 | Minns et al., 1993 | 41 | SL | Minns <i>et al.</i> , 1993 | | | |
| brook stickleback | B.2.4 | 1 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 50 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | |
| threespine stickleback | B.2.4 | 1 | Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | 37 | TL | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | Median length at age 1. |
| blackspotted stickleback | B.2.4 | 1 | Inferred from Coad et al., 1995 | | | | | | |
| ninespine stickleback | B.2.4 | 2 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 35 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | |
| SCULPINS | | | | | | | | | |
| coastrange sculpin | B .2.7 | 3 | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | 66 | TL | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | | | Length at age 3. |
| prickly sculpin | B.2.7 | 3 | Inferred from Wydoski and Whitney, 1979; Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995 | 71 | SL | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | | | Length at age 3 in Oregon. |
| mottled sculpin | B.2.7 | 2 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 60 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | |
| slimy sculpin | B .2.7 | 3 | Minns et al., 1993 | 63 | | Minns et al., 1993 | | | |
| shorthead sculpin | B.2.7 | 3 | Peden and Hughes, 1984b | 65 | | Peden and Hughes, 1984b | | | Age for females; Median length at age 3. |
| torrent sculpin | B.2.7 | 2 | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | 53 | SL | Wydoski and Whitney, 1979 | | | Length at age 2. |
| spoonhead sculpin | B.2.7 | | | 68 | | Becker, 1983 | 3.14 | Becker, 1983 | Length of smallest fish with eggs, of two fish discussed from an unspecified sample size. |

| COMMON NAME | Balon guild | Age | Age reference | Length (mm) | Para- meter | Length reference | Weight (g) | Weight reference | Comments |
|-----------------------|----------------|-----|--|-------------|----------------|---|------------|------------------|--|
| fourhorn sculpin | B.2.3 | 4 | Houston, 1990b | 180 | TL | Houston, 1990b | | | Age 4 or 5; Length for females. |
| deepwater sculpin | B.2.3 | 3 | Parker, 1988a | 85 | TL | Parker, 1988a | | | Females |
| TEMPERATE BASSES | | | | | | | | | |
| white perch | A.1.4 | 2 | Minns et al., 1993 | 254 | | Minns et al., 1993 | Ī | | |
| white bass | A.1.4 | 3 | Minns et al., 1993 | 115 | SL | Minns et al., 1993 | | | |
| striped bass | A.1.2 | 5 | Coad <i>et al.</i> , 1995; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 422 | FL | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | Length at age 5 in St. Lawrence River. |
| SUNFISHES | | | | | | | | | |
| rock bass | B.2.3 | 2 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 54 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| redbreast sunfish | B.2.3 | 2 | Houston, 1990c; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | | | 23 | Houston, 1990c | |
| green sunfish | B.2.3 | 2 | Minns et al., 1993 | 76 | | Minns et al., 1993 | | | |
| pumpkinseed | B.2.2 | 2 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 59 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| warmouth | B.2.5 | 2 | Carlander, 1969 | 89 | | Carlander, 1969 | | | Size is more important than age for determination of sexual maturity |
| orangespotted sunfish | B.2.3 | 2 | Becker, 1983; Noltie, 1990 | 55 | TL | Noltie, 1990 | | | Lower limit for length (small sample size of 8), which is similar to the smaller age 2 fish in Becker, 1983. |
| bluegill | B.2.3 | 3 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 93 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| longear sunfish | B.2.3 | 3 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 99 | TL | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | Mean length at age 3+ in Michigan. |
| smallmouth bass | B.2.3 | 4 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 264 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| largemouth bass | B.2.5 | 3 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 272 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| white crappie | B.1.4 | 3 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | 177 | TL | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | | | |
| black crappie | B.2.5 | 3 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 192 | SL | Portt et al., 1988 | | | |
| PERCHES | | | | | | | | | |
| eastern sand darter | A.1.6 | 1 | Holm and Mandrak, 1995 | 36 | SL | Holm and Mandrak, 1995 | | | Spawn at age 1 provided they attain 36 mm SL. |
| greenside darter | A.1.5 | 1 | Bunt et al., 1998; Portt, 1979 | 56 | TL | Bunt <i>et al.</i> , 1998; agrees with SL in Fahy, 1954 | | | |
| rainbow darter | A.2.3 | 1 | Inferred from Becker, 1983 | 43 | TL | Becker, 1983 | | | Median length at age 1. |
| Iowa darter | A.1.4 | 1 | Portt et al., 1988 | 43 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | |
| fantail darter | B.2.7 | 2 | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 55 | TL | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | | Some mature at age 1; Median length at age 2 for areas west and north of Virginia. |

| COMMON NAME | Balon guild | Age | Age reference | Length (mm) | Para- meter | Length reference | Weight (g) | Weight reference | Comments |
|--------------------|----------------|-----|---|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|------------|--------------------------|--|
| least darter | A.1.5 | 1 | Dalton, 1990a; Johnson and Hatch, 1991 | 32 | TL | Johnson and Hatch, 1991 | | | Median length of 20 females. |
| johnny darter | B.2.7 | 1 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 37 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | |
| tessellated darter | B.2.7 | 1 | Goodchild, 1993d; Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 40 | TL | Goodchild, 1993d | | | |
| logperch | A.1.6 | 2 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 106 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | |
| channel darter | A.2.3 | 1 | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | 35 | SL | Jenkins and Burkhead, 1993 | | | Females |
| blackside darter | A.2.3 | 2 | Becker, 1983 | 70 | TL | Becker, 1983 | | | Median length at age 2. |
| river darter | A.2.3 | 1 | Becker, 1983 | 50 | | Becker, 1983 | | | Length at age 1 |
| ruffe | A.1.4 | 2 | Coad et al., 1995; Ogle, 1995 | 115 | TL | Ogle, 1995 | | | Can mature as young as 1 or as old as 3 in Eurasian populations. |
| yellow perch | A.1.4 | 4 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 175 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | | | |
| sauger | A.1.3 | 4 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 283 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 113 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Weight at age 4 in Lake Nipigon |
| walleye | A.1.2 | 4 | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 328 | SL | Portt <i>et al.</i> , 1988 | 1247 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Weight at age 4 in Bay of Quinte |
| DRUMS | | | | | | | | | |
| freshwater drum | A.1.1 | 5 | Minns et al., 1993 | 292 | | Minns et al., 1993 | 388 | Scott and Crossman, 1973 | Weight at age 5 in Lake Erie. |
| GOBIES | | | | | | | | | |
| round goby | B.1.3 | 1 | Coad et al., 1995 | | | | | | Age 1 or 2 stated in Jude et al., 1992. |
| tubenose goby | B.2.7 | 1 | Coad et al., 1995 | | | | | | Age 1 or 2 stated in Jude et al., 1992. |

| COMMON NAME | N | a | b | r | Length range | Para- meter | Units | Weight range | Units | Trans- form- ation | Comments | Reference |
|--------------------------|------|---------|-------|-------|-----------------|----------------|-------|-----------------|-------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| LAMPREYS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| chestnut lamprey | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| northern brook lamprey | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| silver lamprey | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| American brook lamprey | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| river lamprey | | -5.8416 | 2.978 | 0.992 | 10-27 | TL | cm | | g | log | British Columbia | Beamish, 1980b |
| Arctic lamprey | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vancouver Island lamprey | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| western brook lamprey | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pacific lamprey | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| darktail lamprey | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| sea lamprey | 25 | 0.0008 | 3.2 | | 31.5-93 | TL | cm | | g | | UK source | Fishbase |
| STURGEONS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| shortnose sturgeon | 2890 | -5.45 | 3.21 | 0.99 | 15-122 | FL | cm | | kg | log | St John River estuary | Dadswell, 1979 |
| lake sturgeon | 981 | -6.156 | 3.304 | | 180-1778 | TL | mm | 27- 31751 | g | log | Lake Winnebago, Wisconsin | Carlander, 1969 |
| green sturgeon | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Atlantic sturgeon | | -5.943 | 3.180 | | | TL | mm | | g | log | St. Lawrence River | Carlander, 1969 |
| white sturgeon | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GARS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| longnose gar | | -6.811 | 3.449 | | >200 | TL | mm | | g | log | Standard equation derived from 32 populations | Bister et al., 2000 |
| spotted gar | | -6.551 | 3.431 | | >250 | TL | mm | | g | log | Standard equation derived from 47 populations | Bister et al., 2000 |
| BOWFINS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| bowfin | | -4.961 | 2.992 | | | | mm | | g | log | | Scott and Crossman, 1973 |
| MOONEYES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| goldeye | 1156 | -4.638 | 2.844 | | | | mm | | g | log | Red Lake, Minnesota | Carlander, 1969 |
| mooneye | 550 | 563 | 3.27 | | 76-152 | TL | mm | | g | log | Alabama | Carlander, 1969 |
| EELS | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 6. Length-weight regressions.

| COMMON NAME | N | a | b | r | Length | Para- | Units | Weight | Units | Trans- form- | Comments | Reference |
|------------------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-----------------|---|-----------------------------|
| | - · | | ~ | | range | meter | | range | | ation | | |
| American eel | 144 | -6.94 | 3.47 | 0.955 | 127-610 | TL | mm | | g | log | Alabama | Carlander, 1969 |
| HERRINGS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| blueback herring | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| alewife | 616 | -3.770 | 2.51 | | | SL | mm | | g | log | Immatures and adults of both sexes combined. Seneca Lake, New York | Carlander, 1969 |
| American shad | | -2.187 | 2.959 | 0.88 | | TL | mm | | g | log | Males in Maryland | Fishbase |
| gizzard shad | | -5.376 | 3.170 | | >180 | TL | mm | | g | log | Equation derived from many populations | Anderson and Neumann, 1996 |
| CARPS and MINNOWS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| chiselmouth | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| central stoneroller | 89 | -3.72 | 2.39 | | 50-155 | TL | mm | | g | log | Illinois | Carlander, 1969 |
| goldfish | 251236 | -4.53 | 2.90 | | 15-406 | TL | mm | | g | log | Alabama | Carlander, 1969 |
| redside dace | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lake chub | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| spotfin shiner | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| common carp | | -4.639 | 2.920 | | >200 | TL | mm | | g | log | Standard equation derived from 167 populations | Bister et al., 2000 |
| gravel chub | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| cutlips minnow | 150 | -4.81 | 3.09 | | 28-126 | TL | mm | | g | log | Lehigh River, Pennsylvania. Length range estimated from size frequency histogram. | Pappantoniou and Dale, 1984 |
| western silvery minnow | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| brassy minnow | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| eastern silvery minnow | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| striped shiner | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| common shiner | 201 | -4.82 | 3.05 | 0.99 | 26-63 | SL | mm | | g | log | Southern Ontario | Portt, 1979 |
| redfin shiner | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| silver chub | | -4.876 | 3.062 | | | SL | mm | | g | log | | Carlander, 1969 |
| pearl dace | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| peamouth | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| hornyhead chub | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| river chub | | | | | | I | | | | | | |
| golden shiner | | -5.593 | 3.302 | | >50 | TL | mm | | g | log | Equation derived from many populations | Anderson and Neumann, 1996 |
| pugnose shiner | 100 | -4.75 | 3.53 | 0.99 | | SL | mm | | g | log | Females from Long Point, Ontario | Mahon, 1976 |

| COMMON NAME | N | а | b | r | Length | Para- | Units | Weight | Units | Trans- form- | Comments | Reference |
|------------------------|-------|--------|-------|------|--------|-------|-------|----------|-------|-----------------|---|-----------------------|
| | | | ~ | | range | meter | | range | | ation | | |
| emerald shiner | 13623 | -4.71 | 2.73 | | 51-102 | TL | mm | | g | log | Alabama | Carlander, 1969 |
| bridle shiner | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| river shiner | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ghost shiner | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| bigmouth shiner | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| blackchin shiner | 69 | -4.75 | 2.75 | 0.96 | 26-53 | | mm | | g | log | Lake Opinicon | Keast and Eadie, 1984 |
| blacknose shiner | 144 | -5.00 | 3.69 | 0.98 | | SL | mm | | g | log | Females from Long Point, Ontario | Mahon, 1976 |
| spottail shiner | | -2.044 | 2.989 | | | TL | mm | | g | log | | Carlander, 1969 |
| silver shiner | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| rosyface shiner | 210 | -4.72 | 2.92 | 0.98 | 36-62 | SL | mm | | g | log | Southern Ontario | Portt, 1979 |
| sand shiner | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| weed shiner | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| mimic shiner | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pugnose minnow | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| northern redbelly dace | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| finescale dace | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| bluntnose minnow | 89 | -5.22 | 3.32 | 0.97 | 30-45 | SL | mm | | g | log | Southern Ontario | Portt, 1979 |
| fathead minnow | 50 | -4.60 | 3.09 | 0.95 | 35-55 | SL | mm | | g | log | Females from southern Ontario | Portt, 1979 |
| flathead chub | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| northern squawfish | | -4.886 | 2.986 | | | FL | mm | | g | log | Equation derived from a number of populations in the lower Columbia and Snake Rivers. | Parker et al., 1995 |
| blacknose dace | 314 | -4.77 | 3.09 | 0.99 | 23-62 | SL | mm | | g | log | Southern Ontario | Portt, 1979 |
| longnose dace | 169 | -10.52 | 2.89 | 0.99 | | SL | mm | | g | ln | Irving Creek, Ontario | Halyk, 1982 |
| leopard dace | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| speckled dace | 24 | -4.29 | 3.09 | 0.99 | 23-80 | FL | mm | 0.10-4.1 | g | log | California population | Carlander, 1969 |
| Umatilla dace | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| redside shiner | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| rudd | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| creek chub | 103 | -4.41 | 2.88 | 0.99 | 42-100 | SL | mm | | g | log | Southern Ontario | Portt, 1979 |
| fallfish | | -4.063 | 2.698 | | | FL | mm | | g | log | Quebec | Carlander, 1969 |
| tench | | -1.936 | 3.0 | | | TL | cm | | g | log | France | Fishbase |

| COMMON NAME | N | a | b | r | Length range | Para- meter | Units | Weight range | Units | Trans- form- | Comments | Reference |
|-----------------------|------|---------|--------|-------|-----------------|----------------|-------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|--|-----------------------------|
| SUCKERS | - | | | | 8 | | | 8 | | ation | | |
| quillback | | -5.238 | 3.134 | | | TL | mm | | σ | log | DesMoines River, Iowa | Carlander, 1969 |
| longnose sucker | 350 | -4.457 | 2.88 | | | SL | mm | | g | log | Great Slave Lake | Carlander, 1969 |
| bridgelip sucker | 286 | -12.65 | 3.25 | | | FL | mm | | g | ln | Both sexes from the central Columbia River | Dauble, 1980 |
| white sucker | | -4.755 | 2.940 | | >100 | TL | mm | | g | log | Standard equation derived from 172 populations | Bister <i>et al.</i> , 2000 |
| largescale sucker | 76 | -2.048 | 3.350 | | 20-38 | FL | mm | | g | log | Columbia River | Carlander, 1969 |
| mountain sucker | 155 | -5.7196 | 3.3125 | | 96-231 | TL | mm | | g | log | Southwestern Montana | Hauser, 1969 |
| lake chubsucker | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| northern hog sucker | | -4.697 | 2.902 | | | TL | mm | | g | log | Missouri | Carlander, 1969 |
| bigmouth buffalo | | -5.069 | 3.118 | | >150 | TL | mm | | g | log | Standard equation derived from 39 populations | Bister et al., 2000 |
| black buffalo | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| spotted sucker | 388 | -5.753 | 3.341 | | | TL | mm | | g | log | Oklahoma | Carlander, 1969 |
| silver redhorse | 190 | -4.263 | 3.124 | | 76-559 | TL | mm | | g | log | Iowa | Carlander, 1969 |
| river redhorse | 52 | -4.72 | 2.88 | | 250-640 | TL | mm | | g | log | Alabama | Carlander, 1969 |
| black redhorse | 1775 | -4.59 | 2.95 | | 75-330 | SL | mm | | g | log | Big Piney River, Missouri | Carlander, 1969 |
| golden redhorse | 72 | -4.85 | 3.07 | | 74-272 | SL | mm | | g | log | Illinois | Carlander, 1969 |
| copper redhorse | 116 | -5.3526 | 3.1803 | 0.99 | 60-681 | TL | mm | | g | log | Montreal area, Quebec | Mongeau et al., 1992 |
| shorthead redhorse | | -4.841 | 2.962 | | >100 | TL | mm | | g | log | Standard equation derived from 45 populations | Bister et al., 2000 |
| greater redhorse | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BULLHEAD CATFISHES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| black bullhead | | -4.974 | 3.085 | | >130 | TL | mm | | g | log | Standard equation derived from 87 populations | Bister et al., 2000 |
| yellow bullhead | | -5.374 | 3.232 | | >60 | TL | mm | | g | log | Standard equation derived from 62 populations | Bister et al., 2000 |
| brown bullhead | | -5.076 | 3.105 | | >130 | TL | mm | | g | log | Standard equation derived from 74 populations | Bister et al., 2000 |
| channel catfish | | -5.800 | 3.294 | | >70 | TL | mm | | g | log | Equation derived from many populations | Anderson and Neumann, 1996 |
| stonecat | | -4.426 | 2.841 | | | SL | mm | | g | log | Ohio | Carlander, 1969 |
| tadpole madtom | | -4.533 | 2.91 | 0.97 | | SL | mm | | g | log | Long Point, Lake Erie | Mahon, 1977 |
| margined madtom | 250 | -4.748 | 2.89 | | 19-145 | TL | mm | 0.1-35.8 | g | log | Length and weight ranges are size class means. | Carlander, 1969 |
| brindled madtom | 106 | -4.88 | 3.07 | 0.983 | | SL | mm | | g | log | Mill Creek, Illinois | Burr and Mayden, 1982 |
| northern madtom | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| flathead catfish | | -5.542 | 3.230 | | >130 | TL | mm | | g | log | Standard equation derived from 74 populations | Bister et al., 2000 |

| COMMON NAME | N | a | b | r | Length | Para- meter | Units | Weight | Units | Trans- form- | Comments | Reference |
|----------------------|------|---------|--------|-------|---------|----------------|-------|--------|-------|-----------------|--|----------------------------|
| | | | | | Tunge | meter | | runge | | ation | | |
| PIKES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| redfin pickerel | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| grass pickerel | 143 | -5.765 | 3.206 | | | TL | mm | | g | log | Eagle Spring Lake, Wisconsin | Carlander, 1969 |
| northern pike | | -5.437 | 3.096 | | >100 | TL | mm | | g | log | Equation derived from many populations | Anderson and Neumann, 1996 |
| muskellunge | | -6.066 | 3.325 | | >380 | TL | mm | | g | log | Equation derived from many populations | Anderson and Neumann, 1996 |
| chain pickerel | | -5.824 | 3.243 | | >150 | TL | mm | | g | log | Equation derived from many populations | Anderson and Neumann, 1996 |
| MUDMINNOWS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alaska blackfish | 30 | -4.984 | 2.971 | | | TL | mm | | g | log | Females from Eldorado Creek, Alaska | Carlander, 1969 |
| central mudminnow | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SMELTS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pond smelt | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| surf smelt | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| rainbow smelt | 612 | -5.276 | 2.952 | | 81-290 | TL | mm | 3-133 | g | log | Lake Superior. Length and weight ranges are means of size classes. | Carlander, 1969 |
| pygmy smelt | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| longfin smelt | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| eulachon | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TROUTS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| cisco (lake herring) | 684 | -4.6399 | 2.8906 | | 160-329 | SL | mm | | g | log | Saginaw Bay | Carlander, 1969 |
| Arctic cisco | 952 | -2.688 | 3.266 | 0.997 | 4.9-46 | FL | cm | | g | log | Liverpool Bay (69°50'N 130°20'W), 1991 | Fishbase |
| bloater | | -4.2283 | 2.733 | | | SL | mm | | g | log | >200 mm in Lake Michigan | Carlander, 1969 |
| kiyi | | -5.2732 | 3.167 | | | SL | mm | | g | log | Northwest Lake Michigan | Carlander, 1969 |
| Bering cisco | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| blackfin cisco | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| shortnose cisco | 5671 | -3.6071 | 2.468 | | 167-312 | SL | mm | 51-445 | g | log | Lake Michigan | Carlander, 1969 |
| least cisco | 724 | -5.962 | 3.428 | | | FL | mm | | g | log | Ikrouvik Lake, Alaska | Carlander, 1969 |
| shortjaw cisco | 5314 | 0.0096 | 3.061 | | 173-456 | TL | cm | | g | log | Lake Michigan | Fishbase |
| Atlantic whitefish | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lake whitefish | 254 | -4.7239 | 2.9886 | | 350-529 | SL | mm | | g | log | Gull Island, Lake Michigan | Carlander, 1969 |
| broad whitefish | | -1.796 | 2.93 | 0.999 | | | cm | | g | log | Kara River, Russian Federation | Fishbase |
| pygmy whitefish | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| COMMON NAME | N | a | b | r | Length range | Para- meter | Units | Weight range | Units | Trans- form- | Comments | Reference |
|-----------------------|--------|----------------------|--------|-------|-----------------|----------------|-------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|---|------------------------------|
| round whitefish | 755 | -5.276 | 3.223 | | 117-460 | TL | mm | | g | log | Lake Superior | Carlander, 1969 |
| mountain whitefish | 13,554 | -5.086 | 3.036 | | >140 | TL | mm | | g | log | Standard equation derived from 36 populations. | Rogers et al., 1996 |
| inconnu | | -4.5248 | 2.768 | İ | | TL | mm | | g | log | Grebe Lake, Montana | Carlander, 1969 |
| golden trout | | -1.770 | 3.0 | | | FL | mm | | g | log | California | Carlander, 1969 |
| cutthroat trout | | -5.192 | 3.086 | | >130 | TL | mm | | g | log | Equation derived from many populations | Anderson and Neumann, 1996 |
| pink salmon | | -2.474 | 3.3 | | | | cm | | g | log | Sea of Okhotsk, Russian Federation | Fishbase |
| chum salmon | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| coho salmon | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| rainbow trout | | -5.023 | 3.024 | | | TL | mm | | g | log | Derived from 81 lotic populations across North America | Simpkins and Hubert, 1996 |
| sockeye salmon | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| chinook salmon | | -4.661 | 2.901 | | >200 | TL | mm | | g | log | Equation derived from many populations | Anderson and Neumann, 1996 |
| Atlantic salmon | | -5.038 | 3.0 | | | FL | mm | | g | log | Scotland | Carlander, 1969 |
| brown trout | 10,673 | -4.867 | 2.960 | | >140 | TL | mm | | g | log | Standard equation derived from 51 populations. | Milewski and Brown, 1994 |
| Arctic char | | -4.803 | 3.125 | | | FL | mm | | g | log | Labrador | Carlander, 1969 |
| bull trout | 142 | 4.8x10 ⁻⁶ | 3.15 | >0.99 | <420 | FL | mm | | g | | Harrison Lake, Banff National Park | Parker and Wilhelm (no date) |
| brook trout | | -5.085 | 3.043 | | >130 | TL | mm | | g | log | Equation derived from many populations | Anderson and Neumann, 1996 |
| Aurora trout | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dolly Varden | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lake trout | | -5.681 | 3.2462 | | | TL | mm | | g | log | Standard equation derived from 58 populations. | Piccolo et al., 1993 |
| Arctic grayling | 43 | -5.8791 | 3.325 | 0.996 | 174-427 | TL | mm | | g | log | Females from Fielding Lake, Alaska | Reed and McCann, 1971 |
| TROUT-PERCHES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| trout-perch | 272 | -5.0321 | 3.08 | | | SL | mm | | g | log | Lake Erie | Carlander, 1969 |
| CODS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| burbot | | -4.868 | 2.898 | | 20-104.3 | TL | cm | | g | log | Standard equation derived from 50 populations. | Fisher et al., 1996 |
| Atlantic tomcod | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KILLIFISHES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| banded killifish | 423 | -5.090 | 3.041 | | 22-110 | TL | mm | | g | log | Porter's Lake, N.S. | Fritz and Garside, 1975 |
| mummichog | 325 | -5.287 | 3.222 | | 25-110 | TL | mm | | g | log | Porter's Lake, N.S. | Fritz and Garside, 1975 |
| blackstripe topminnow | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SILVERSIDES | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| COMMON NAME | N | a | b | r | Length range | Para- meter | Units | Weight range | Units | Trans- form- ation | Comments | Reference |
|--------------------------|------|---------|--------|-------|-----------------|----------------|-------|-----------------|-------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| brook silverside | 108 | -4.92 | 2.78 | 0.94 | | TL | mm | | g | log | Lake Opinicon | Keast and Eadie, 1984 |
| STICKLEBACKS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| fourspine stickleback | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| brook stickleback | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| threespine stickleback | 82 | -4.670 | 2.795 | 0.89 | 44-72 | TL | mm | 0.776- 3.575 | g | log | Exploits River, Newfoundland. | B.A.R. Environmental, 1996 |
| blackspotted stickleback | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ninespine stickleback | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SCULPINS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| coastrange sculpin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| prickly sculpin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| mottled sculpin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| slimy sculpin | 3275 | -5.4947 | 3.3207 | 0.956 | | TL | mm | | g | log | Lake Superior | Selgeby, 1988 |
| shorthead sculpin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| torrent sculpin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| spoonhead sculpin | 770 | -5.284 | 3.1739 | 0.953 | | TL | mm | | g | log | Lake Superior | Selgeby, 1988 |
| fourhorn sculpin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| deepwater sculpin | 1164 | -6.009 | 3.5512 | 0.973 | | TL | mm | | g | log | Lake Superior | Selgeby, 1988 |
| TEMPERATE BASSES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| white perch | | -5.122 | 3.136 | | >80 | TL | mm | | g | log | Standard equation derived from 43 populations | Bister et al., 2000 |
| white bass | | -5.066 | 3.081 | | >115 | TL | mm | | g | log | Equation derived from many populations | Anderson and Neumann, 1996 |
| striped bass | | -4.924 | 3.007 | | >150 | TL | mm | | g | log | Equation derived from many populations | Brown and Murphy, 1991 |
| SUNFISHES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| rock bass | | -4.827 | 3.074 | | >80 | TL | mm | | g | log | Standard equation derived from 129 populations | Bister et al., 2000 |
| redbreast sunfish | 3937 | -4.69 | 3.01 | | | TL | mm | | g | log | Alabama | Carlander, 1969 |
| green sunfish | | -4.915 | 3.101 | | >60 | TL | mm | | g | log | Standard equation derived from 43 populations | Bister et al., 2000 |
| pumpkinseed | | -5.170 | 3.237 | | >50 | TL | mm | | g | log | Equation derived from many populations | Anderson and Neumann, 1996 |
| warmouth | | -5.180 | 3.241 | | >80 | TL | mm | | g | log | Standard equation derived from 66 populations | Bister et al., 2000 |
| orangespotted sunfish | 75 | -5.547 | 3.271 | | 44-114 | TL | mm | | g | log | Oklahoma | Carlander, 1969 |
| bluegill | | -5.374 | 3.316 | | >80 | TL | mm | | g | log | Equation derived from many populations | Anderson and Neumann, 1996 |
| longear sunfish | 164 | -4.77 | 3.16 | | 47-137 | SL | mm | | g | log | Hutchins & Clear Creeks, Illinois | Carlander, 1969 |

| COMMON NAME | N | a | b | r | Length range | Para- meter | Units | Weight range | Units | Trans- form- ation | Comments | Reference | | |
|---------------------|-------|---------|--------|------|-----------------|----------------|-------|-----------------|--|--------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| smallmouth bass | 6731 | -5.329 | 3.200 | | >150 | TL | mm | | g | log | Standard equation derived from 50 populations | Kolander et al., 1993 | | |
| largemouth bass | | -5.316 | 3.191 | | >150 | TL | mm | | g | log | Equation derived from many populations | Anderson and Neumann, 1996 | | |
| white crappie | 27002 | -5.642 | 3.332 | | >100 | TL | mm | | g | log | Standard equation derived from 175 populations | Neumann and Murphy, 1990 | | |
| black crappie | 21709 | -5.618 | 3.345 | | >100 | TL | mm | | g | log | Standard equation derived from 80 populations | Neumann and Murphy, 1990 | | |
| PERCHES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| eastern sand darter | | -12.517 | 3.0949 | | | TL | mm | | g | ln | Western sand darters in Wisconsin | Becker, 1983 | | |
| greenside darter | 99 | -4.02 | 3.19 | 0.99 | 44-67 | SL | mm | | g | log | Females; southern Ontario | Portt, 1979 | | |
| rainbow darter | 222 | -3.59 | 3.02 | 0.97 | 25-55 | SL | mm | | g | log | Females; southern Ontario | Portt, 1979 | | |
| Iowa darter | | -12.569 | 3.1799 | | | TL | mm | | g ln Northern Wisconsin | | Northern Wisconsin | Becker, 1983 | | |
| fantail darter | 226 | -3.94 | 2.53 | 0.97 | 27-59 | SL | mm | | g | log | Southern Ontario | Portt, 1979 | | |
| least darter | 70 | -4.42 | 2.81 | 0.97 | 22-30 | SL | mm | | g log Southern Ontario | | | Portt, 1979 | | |
| johnny darter | 201 | -4.82 | 3.05 | 0.99 | 24-54 | SL | mm | | g | log | Southern Ontario | Portt, 1979 | | |
| tessellated darter | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| logperch | | -11.897 | 3.0532 | | | TL | mm | | g | ln | Central Wisconsin | Becker, 1983 | | |
| channel darter | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| blackside darter | | -12.254 | 3.1530 | | | TL | mm | | g | ln | Northern Wisconsin | Becker, 1983 | | |
| river darter | | -13.364 | 3.4414 | | | | mm | | g | ln | Central Wisconsin | Becker, 1983 | | |
| ruffe | 230 | 0.0025 | 3.28 | | 32-151 | | cm | | g | log | Finland | Fishbase | | |
| yellow perch | | -5.386 | 3.230 | | >100 | TL | mm | | g | log | Standard equation derived from 78 populations. | Willis et al., 1991 | | |
| sauger | | -5.492 | 3.187 | | >70 | TL | mm | | g log Equation derived from many populations | | g log Equation derived from many populations | | Equation derived from many populations | Anderson and Neumann, 1996 |
| walleye | | -5.453 | 3.180 | | >150 | TL | mm | | g | log | Equation derived from many populations | Anderson and Neumann, 1996 | | |
| DRUMS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| freshwater drum | | -5.419 | 3.204 | | >100 | TL | mm | | g | log | Equation derived from many populations | Anderson and Neumann, 1996 | | |
| GOBIES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| round goby | 14 | -5.0582 | 3.0748 | 0.98 | 29-118 | TL | mm | | g | log St. Clair River | | Jude et al., 1992 | | |
| tubenose goby | 24 | -5.7100 | 3.4821 | 0.99 | 45-87 | TL | mm | | g | log | St. Clair River | Jude et al., 1992 | | |

Table 7. Summary of species ecological and life history features of Canadian freshwater fishes from Tables 1 to 6.

Species' ecosystem preferences: (Table 1)

| |] | River/Stre | am | |
|---------|--------|------------|--------|-------|
| Lake | Absent | Prefers | Occurs | Total |
| Absent | 0 | 25 | 6 | 31 |
| Prefers | 9 | 122 | 15 | 146 |
| Occurs | 0 | 29 | 1 | 30 |
| Total | | | | 207 |

Fisheries for species: (Table 1)

| Comm | Recr | Fishery Ab/Su | Bait | Unkn | Count | % |
|------|------|------------------|------|------|-------|------|
| - | - | - | - | - | 75 | 36.2 |
| - | - | - | А | - | 27 | 13.0 |
| А | А | - | - | - | 13 | 6.3 |
| - | - | - | 0 | - | 11 | 5.3 |
| - | А | - | - | - | 11 | 5.3 |
| А | - | - | - | - | 10 | 4.8 |
| Ι | 0 | - | - | - | 10 | 4.8 |
| - | 0 | - | - | - | 9 | 4.3 |
| Ι | - | - | - | - | 8 | 3.9 |
| - | - | - | - | А | 6 | 2.9 |
| - | - | А | - | - | 4 | 1.9 |
| А | 0 | - | - | - | 3 | 1.4 |
| Н | - | - | - | - | 3 | 1.4 |
| H/I | - | - | - | - | 3 | 1.4 |
| Н | А | - | - | - | 3 | 1.4 |
| Ι | - | А | - | - | 2 | 1.0 |
| - | - | Н | - | - | 2 | 1.0 |
| А | - | А | - | - | 1 | 0.5 |
| - | - | А | 0 | - | 1 | 0.5 |
| Ι | 0 | А | А | - | 1 | 0.5 |
| - | 0 | - | А | - | 1 | 0.5 |
| А | А | А | - | - | 1 | 0.5 |
| Ι | 0 | - | - | - | 1 | 0.5 |
| Ι | А | - | - | - | 1 | 0.5 |

Comm-Commercial; Recr-Recreational;

Ab/Su-Aboriginal/Subsistence; Bait; Unkn-Unknown

-None; A-Active; H-Historical; I-Incidental; O-Occasional

Species with length-weight relationships: N = 131 (Table 6)

Species' temperature preferences: (Table 2)

| Thermal group | Freq. | Range C | Freq. |
|---------------|-------|---------|-------|
| Cold | 68 | 1-10 | 8 |
| Cold/cool | 12 | 11-20 | 33 |
| Cool | 53 | 21-30 | 54 |
| Cool/warm | 27 | 31+ | 9 |
| Warm | 47 | Total | 104 |
| Total | 207 | | |

Species' feeding characters: (Table 3)

| Element | Catagory | Frag | % | % | % |
|----------|---------------|-------|------|--------|------|
| Element | Category | rieq. | High | Medium | Low |
| Location | Bottom | 164 | 72.0 | 6.8 | 0.5 |
| | Pelagic | 117 | 48.3 | 8.2 | 0.0 |
| | Surface | 49 | 17.9 | 4.3 | 1.4 |
| Method | Nonfeeding | 4 | 1.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| | Filter | 9 | 2.4 | 1.4 | 0.5 |
| | Graz-/picking | 155 | 72.5 | 1.9 | 0.5 |
| | Sorting | 28 | 13.0 | 0.5 | 0.0 |
| | Stalking | 12 | 5.3 | 0.5 | 0.0 |
| | Pursuit | 107 | 32.9 | 14.0 | 4.8 |
| | Ambush | 10 | 4.3 | 0.5 | 0.0 |
| Diet | Phytoplankton | 20 | 2.9 | 3.4 | 3.4 |
| | Macrophytes | 63 | 9.2 | 6.8 | 14.5 |
| | Crustaceans | 166 | 58.0 | 16.9 | 5.3 |
| | Annelids | 43 | 8.7 | 6.8 | 5.3 |
| | Molluses | 76 | 14.5 | 11.6 | 10.6 |
| | Insects | 168 | 65.7 | 12.1 | 3.4 |
| | Fish | 96 | 21.7 | 6.8 | 17.9 |
| | Parasitic | 7 | 3.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| | Other | 31 | 2.4 | 3.4 | 9.2 |

Species' life history metrics: (Tables 4,5)

| | | Freq. | Min. | Median | Max. |
|----------|------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| Maximum | | | | | |
| | Age(y) | 199 | 1 | 8 | 154 |
| | Length(mm) | 204 | 46 | 297 | 6000 |
| | Weight(g) | 80 | 2.446 | 2696.5 | 630000 |
| Maturity | | | | | |
| | Age(y) | 199 | 1 | 3 | 27 |
| | Length(mm) | 186 | 24 | 134 | 1900 |
| | Weight(g) | 20 | 0.7 | 100.5 | 13600 |

| Code | Description | Freq. |
|-------|--|-------|
| A.1.1 | Nonguarders: Open substratum spawners: Pelagophils | 8 |
| A.1.2 | Nonguarders: Open substratum spawners: Litho-pelagophils | 13 |
| A.1.3 | Nonguarders: Open substratum spawners: Lithophils | 46 |
| A.1.4 | Nonguarders: Open substratum spawners: Phyto-lithophils | 20 |
| A.1.5 | Nonguarders: Open substratum spawners: Phytophils | 26 |
| A.1.6 | Nonguarders: Open substratum spawners: Psammophils | 8 |
| A.2.3 | Nonguarders: Brood hiders: Lithophils | 37 |
| B.1.3 | Guarders: Substratum choosers: Lithophils | 1 |
| B.1.4 | Guarders: Substratum choosers: Phytophils | 1 |
| B.2.2 | Guarders: Nest spawners: Polyphils | 1 |
| B.2.3 | Guarders: Nest spawners: Lithophils | 14 |
| B.2.4 | Guarders: Nest spawners: Ariadnophils | 5 |
| B.2.5 | Guarders: Nest spawners: Phytophils | 4 |
| B.2.7 | Guarders: Nest spawners: Speleophils | 21 |
| | Total | 205 |

Table 8. Frequency summary of 205 Canadian freshwater fish species by spawning guild, after Balon (1975,1981).

APPENDIX A.

Nomenclature and occurrence of species considered in this report compiled by Dr. N. Mandrak. YT=Yukon Territory, NT=Northwest Territory, NU=Nunavit, BC=British Columbia, AB=Alberta, SK=Saskatchewan, MB=Manitoba, ON=Ontario, QB=Quebec, NB=New Brunswick, NS=Nova Scotia, PE=Prince Edward Island, NF=Newfoundland. *On common name denotes species not included in compilation because it is considered extinct or extirpated from Canada, is an exotic species introduced to isolated habitats such as hot springs but could not normally exist in Canada, or have been found in Canada as isolated specimens (through aquarium releases or accidental transport) that have not or would not be expected to establish reproducing populations.

| Nomence | Nomenclature | | Occurrence | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|----|------------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|
| SCIENTIFIC NAME | COMMON NAME | YT | NT | NU | BC | AB | SK | MB | ON | QB | NB | NS | PE | NF |
| PETROMYZONTIDAE | LAMPREYS | | | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | | | | |
| Ichthyomyzon castaneus | chestnut lamprey | | | | | | Ν | Ν | Ι | | | | | |
| Ichthyomyzon fossor | northern brook lamprey | | | | | | | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | |
| Ichthyomyzon unicuspis | silver lamprey | | | | | | | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | |
| Lampetra appendix | American brook lamprey | | | | | | | | Ν | Ν | | | | |
| Lampetra ayresi | river lamprey | | | | Ν | | | | | | | | | |
| Lampetra japonica | Arctic lamprey | Ν | Ν | | | Ν | | | | | | | | |
| Lampetra macrostoma | Vancouver Island lamprey | | | | Ν | | | | | | | | | |
| Lampetra richardsoni | western brook lamprey | | | | N | | | | | | | | | |
| Lampetra tridentata | Pacific lamprey | | | | Ν | | | | | | | | | |
| Lethenteron alaskense | darktail lamprey | | N | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Petromyzon marinus | sea lamprey | | | | | | | | Ι | Ν | Ν | Ν | ? | N |
| ACIPENSERIDAE | STURGEONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acipenser brevirostrum | shortnose sturgeon | | | | | | | | | | Ν | | | |
| Acipenser fulvescens | lake sturgeon | | | | | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | |
| Acipenser medirostris | green sturgeon | | | | N | | | | | | | | | |
| Acipenser oxyrhynchus | Atlantic sturgeon | | | | | | | | | N | N | N | N | N |
| Acipenser transmontanus | white sturgeon | | | | Ν | | | | | | | | | |
| POLYODONTIDAE | PADDLEFISHES | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Polyodon spathula | paddlefish* | | | | | | | | Ν | | | | | |
| LEPISOSTEIDAE | GARS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lepisosteus osseus | longnose gar | | | | | | | | Ν | N | | | | |
| Lepisosteus oculatus | spotted gar | | | | | | | | Ν | | | | | |
| Lepisosteus platyrhincus | Florida gar* | | | | | | | | Ι | | | | | |
| AMIIDAE | BOWFINS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Amia calva | bowfin | | | | | | | | N/I | Ν | | | | |
| HIODONTIDAE | MOONEYES | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hiodon alosoides | goldeye | | Ν | | N | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | |
| Hiodon tergisus | mooneye | | | | | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | |
| ANGUILLIDAE | EELS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Anguilla rostrata | American eel | | | | | Ι | | | N/I | Ν | Ν | Ν | N | N |
| CLUPEIDAE | HERRINGS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alosa aestivalis | blueback herring | | | | | | | | ? | | Ν | Ν | Ν | |
| Alosa pseudoharengus | alewife | | | | | | | | Ι | N | N | N | | Ν |
| Alosa sapidissima | American shad | | | | Ι | | | | N/I | N | N | N | | N |
| Dorosoma cepedianum | gizzard shad | | | | | | | | Ν | Ν | | | | |

| Nomenclature | | Occurrence | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|
| SCIENTIFIC NAME | COMMON NAME | YT | NT | NU | BC | AB | SK | MB | ON | QB | NB | NS | PE | NF |
| CYPRINIDAE | CARPS and MINNOWS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acrocheilus alutaceus | chiselmouth | | | | Ν | | | | | | | | | |
| Campostoma anomalum | central stoneroller | | | | | | | | N/I | | | | | |
| Carassius auratus | goldfish | | | | Ι | Ι | | | Ι | Ι | Ι | Ι | Ι | |
| Clinostomus elongatus | redside dace | | | | | | | | Ν | | | | | |
| Couesius plumbeus | lake chub | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | | Ν |
| Ctenopharygodon idella | grass carp* | | | | | Ι | | | Ι | | | | | |
| Cyprinella spiloptera | spotfin shiner | | | | | | | | Ν | Ν | | | | |
| Cyprinus carpio | common carp | | | | Ι | | Ι | Ι | Ι | Ι | Ι | | | |
| Erimystax x-punctatus | gravel chub | | | | | | | | Ν | | | | | |
| Exoglossum maxillingua | cutlips minnow | | | | | | | | Ν | Ν | | | | |
| Hybognathus argyritis | western silvery minnow | | | | | Ν | | | | | | | | |
| Hybognathus hankinsoni | brassy minnow | | | | Ν | Ν | N | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | |
| Hybognathus regius | eastern silvery minnow | | | | | | | | Ν | Ν | | | | |
| Luxilus chrysocephalus | striped shiner | | | | | | | | Ν | | | | | |
| Luxilus cornutus | common shiner | | | | | | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | | |
| Lythrurus umbratilis | redfin shiner | | | | | | | | Ν | | | | | |
| Macrhybopsis storeriana | silver chub | | | | | | | Ν | Ν | | | | | |
| Margariscus margarita | pearl dace | | | | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | | Ν |
| Mylocheilus caurinus | peamouth | | Ν | | Ν | | | | | | | | | |
| Nocomis biguttatus | hornyhead chub | | | | | | | N/I | N/I | | | | | |
| Nocomis micropogon | river chub | | | | | | | | N/I | | | | | |
| Notemigonus crysoleucas | golden shiner | | | | | | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | | |
| Notropis anogenus | pugnose shiner | | | | | | | | Ν | | | | | |
| Notropis atherinoides | emerald shiner | | Ν | | Ν | Ν | N | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | |
| Notropis bifrenatus | bridle shiner | | | | | | | | Ν | Ν | | | | |
| Notropis blennius | river shiner | | | | | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | | | |
| Notropis buchanani | ghost shiner | | | | | | | | Ι | | | | | |
| Notropis dorsalis | bigmouth shiner | | | | | | | N | | | | | | |
| Notropis heterodon | blackchin shiner | | | | | | | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | |
| Notropis heterolepis | blacknose shiner | | | | | | N | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | | |
| Notropis hudsonius | spottail shiner | | Ν | | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | |
| Notropis photogenis | silver shiner | | | | | | | | Ν | | | | | |
| Notropis rubellus | rosyface shiner | | | | | | | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | |
| Notropis stramineus | sand shiner | | | | | | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | |
| Notropis texanus | weed shiner | | | | | | | Ι | | | | | | |
| Notropis volucellus | mimic shiner | | | | | | | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | |
| Opsopoeodus emiliae | pugnose minnow | | | | | | | | Ν | | | | | |
| Phoxinus eos | northern redbelly dace | | Ν | | Ν | Ν | N | Ν | Ν | Ν | N | Ν | Ν | |
| Phoxinus neogaeus | finescale dace | | Ν | | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | |
| Pimephales notatus | bluntnose minnow | | | | | | | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | |
| Pimephales promelas | fathead minnow | | Ν | | Ι | Ν | N | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | |
| Platygobio gracilis | flathead chub | Ν | Ν | | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | | | |
| Ptychocheilus oregonensis | northern squawfish | | | | N | N | | | | | | | | |
| Rhinichthys atratulus | blacknose dace | | | | | | | N | N | N | N | N | | |
| Rhinichthys cataractae | longnose dace | Ν | N | | N | N | N | N | N | N | | | | N |
| Rhinichthys cataractae smithi | Banff longnose dace* | 1 | | | | N | | | | | | | | |
| Rhinichthys falcatus | leopard dace | 1 | | | N | | | | | | | | | |

| Nomenclature | | Occurrence | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|
| SCIENTIFIC NAME | COMMON NAME | YT | NT | NU | BC | AB | SK | MB | ON | QB | NB | NS | PE | NF |
| Rhinichthys osculus | speckled dace | | | | Ν | | | | | | | | | |
| Rhinichthys umatilla | Umatilla dace | | | | Ν | | | | | | | | | |
| Richardsonius balteatus | redside shiner | | | | Ν | Ν | | | | | | | | |
| Scardinius erythrophthalmus | rudd | | | | | | | | Ι | | | | | |
| Semotilus atromaculatus | creek chub | | | | | | | Ν | Ν | N | Ν | N | | |
| Semotilus corporalis | fallfish | | | | | | | | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | |
| Tinca tinca | tench | | | | Ι | | | | | | | | | |
| CATOSTOMIDAE | SUCKERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Carpiodes cyprinus | quillback | | | | | N | N | Ν | N | Ν | | | | |
| Catostomus catostomus | longnose sucker | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | Ν |
| Catostomus columbianus | bridgelip sucker | | | | Ν | | | | | | | | | |
| Catostomus commersoni | white sucker | Ν | Ν | | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | | N |
| Catostomus macrocheilus | largescale sucker | | | | Ν | Ν | | | | | | | | |
| Catostomus platyrhynchus | mountain sucker | | | | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | | | | |
| Erimyzon sucetta | lake chubsucker | | | | | | | | Ν | | | | | |
| Hypentelium nigricans | northern hog sucker | | | | | | | | Ν | | | | | |
| Ictiobus cyprinellus | bigmouth buffalo | | | | | | Ι | Ι | Ι | | | | | |
| Ictiobus niger | black buffalo | | | | | | | | Ι | | | | | |
| Minytrema melanops | spotted sucker | | | | | | | | Ν | | | | | |
| Moxostoma anisurum | silver redhorse | | | | | Ν | N | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | |
| Moxostoma carinatum | river redhorse | | | | | | | | Ν | Ν | | | | |
| Moxostoma duquesnei | black redhorse | | | | | | | | Ν | | | | | |
| Moxostoma erythrurum | golden redhorse | | | | | | | Ι | Ν | | | | | |
| Moxostoma hubbsi | copper redhorse | | | | | | | | | N/E | | | | |
| Moxostoma macrolepidotum | shorthead redhorse | | | | | Ν | N | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | |
| Moxostoma valenciennesi | greater redhorse | | | | | | | | Ν | Ν | | | | |
| CHARACIDAE | CHARACINS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Colossoma bidens | pacu* | | | | | | | | Ι | | | | | |
| ICTALURIDAE | BULLHEAD CATFISHES | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ameiurus melas | black bullhead | | | | Ι | | N | Ν | Ν | | | | | |
| Ameiurus natalis | yellow bullhead | | | | | | | | Ν | Ν | | | | |
| Ameiurus nebulosus | brown bullhead | | | | Ι | | N | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | | |
| Ictalurus punctatus | channel catfish | | | | | | Ι | Ν | N | Ν | | | | |
| Noturus flavus | stonecat | | | | | Ν | | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | |
| Noturus gyrinus | tadpole madtom | | | | | | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | |
| Noturus insignis | margined madtom | | | | | | | | Ι | Ι | | | | |
| Noturus miurus | brindled madtom | | | | | | | | Ν | | | | | |
| Noturus stigmosus | northern madtom | | | | | | | | Ι | | | | | |
| Pylodictus olivaris | flathead catfish | | | | | | | | Ι | | | | | |
| LORICARIIDAE | SUCKERMOUTH CATFISHES | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Panaque nigrolineatus | royal panaque* | | | | | | | | Ι | | | | | |
| ESOCIDAE | PIKES | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Esox americanus americanus | redfin pickerel | | | | | | | | | N | | | | |
| Esox a. vermiculatus | grass pickerel | | | | | | | | N | N | | | | |
| Esox lucius | northern pike | Ν | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | | | | N |
| Esox masquinongy | muskellunge | | | | | | | | N/I | N | | | | |

| Nomenc | Nomenclature | | Occurrence | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|-----|------------|----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|----|----------|----|----------|----------|
| SCIENTIFIC NAME | COMMON NAME | YT | NT | NU | BC | AB | SK | MB | ON | QB | NB | NS | PE | NF |
| Esox niger | chain pickerel | | | | | | | | | Ν | Ι | Ι | | |
| UMBRIDAE | MUDMINNOWS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dallia pectoralis | Alaska blackfish | | | | | | | | Ι | | | | | |
| Umbra limi | central mudminnow | | | | | | | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | |
| OSMERIDAE | SMELTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hypomesus olidus | pond smelt | Ν | Ν | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hypomesus pretiosus | surf smelt | | | | Ν | | | | | | | | | |
| Osmerus mordax | rainbow smelt | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | N/I | Ν | Ν | Ν | N | Ν |
| Osmerus spectrum | pygmy smelt | | | | | | | | | Ν | Ν | | | |
| Spirinchus thaleichthys | longfin smelt | | | | Ν | Ν | | | | | | | | |
| Thaleichthys pacificus | eulachon | | | | Ν | Ν | | | | | | | | |
| SALMONIDAE | TROUTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Coregonus artedi | cisco (lake herring) | | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | N/I | Ν | | | | |
| Coregonus autumnalis | Arctic cisco | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | | | | | | |
| Coregonus hoyi | bloater | | | | | | | | N/E | | | | | |
| Coregonus johannae | deepwater cisco* | | | | | | | | N/E | | | | | |
| Coregonus kiyi | kiyi | | | | | | | | N/E | | | | | |
| Coregonus laurettae | Bering cisco | Ν | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Coregonus nigripinnis | blackfin cisco | | | | | | | | N/E | | | | | |
| Coregonus reighardi | shortnose cisco | | | | | | | | N/E | | | | | |
| Coregonus sardinella | least cisco | Ν | N | N | Ν | | | | | | | | | |
| Coregonus zenithicus | shortjaw cisco | | Ν | | | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | | |
| Coregonus huntsmani | Atlantic whitefish | | | | | | | | | | | Ν | | |
| Coregonus clupeaformis | lake whitefish | Ν | N | N | N/I | Ν | N | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | | N |
| Coregonus nasus | broad whitefish | Ν | Ν | N | Ν | | | | | | | | | |
| Prosopium coulteri | pygmy whitefish | Ν | | | Ν | Ν | | | Ν | | | | | |
| Prosopium cylindraceum | round whitefish | Ν | Ν | N | Ν | Ν | N | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | Ν |
| Prosopium williamsoni | mountain whitefish | | | | Ν | Ν | | | | | | | | |
| Stenodus leucichthys | inconnu | Ν | Ν | | Ν | | | | | | | | | |
| Hucho hucho | Danube salmon* | | | | | | | | | Ι | | | | |
| Oncorhynchus aguabonita | golden trout | | | | Ι | Ι | | | | | | | | |
| Oncorhynchus clarki | cutthroat trout | | | | N/I | Ν | | | | Ι | | | | |
| Oncorhynchus gorbuscha | pink salmon | Ν | N | | Ν | | | | Ι | Ι | | | | |
| Oncorhynchus keta | chum salmon | Ν | Ν | | Ν | | | | Ι | | | | | |
| Oncorhynchus kisutch | coho salmon | Ν | | | Ν | Ι | Ι | | Ι | Ι | | | | |
| Oncorhynchus masou | cherry salmon* | | | | | | | | Ι | | | | | |
| Oncorhynchus mykiss | rainbow trout | N/I | | | Ν | N/I | Ι | Ι | Ι | Ι | Ι | Ι | Ι | Ι |
| Oncorhynchus nerka | sockeye salmon | Ν | | | N/I | Ι | | | Ι | Ι | | | | |
| Oncorhynchus tshawytscha | chinook salmon | Ν | | | Ν | | | | Ι | Ι | | | | |
| Salmo salar | Atlantic salmon | | | | Ι | Ι | | | N/I | Ν | Ν | Ν | N | Ν |
| Salmo trutta | brown trout | | | | Ι | Ι | Ι | Ι | Ι | Ι | Ι | Ι | | Ι |
| Salvelinus alpinus | Arctic char | Ν | N | N | | Ι | | N | N/I | Ν | N | | | Ν |
| Salvelinus confluentus | bull trout | | | | Ν | Ν | | | | | | | | |
| Salvelinus fontinalis | brook trout | 1 | | | I | I | Ι | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| Salvelinus fontinalis | Aurora trout | 1 | | Ì | | Ì | Ì | | N/E | Ì | | | | |
| <i>timagamiensis</i> | | | | | | - | | ļ | ļ | | <u> </u> | | <u> </u> | |
| Salvelinus malma | Dolly Varden | N | N | | N | 1 | | | | | | | | L |
| Salvelinus namaycush | lake trout | Ν | Ν | Ν | N/I | Ν | Ν | Ν | N/I | Ν | Ν | Ν | | Ν |

| Nomenclature | | Occurrence | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------|----|----|-----|----|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|
| SCIENTIFIC NAME | COMMON NAME | YT | NT | NU | BC | AB | SK | MB | ON | QB | NB | NS | PE | NF |
| Thymallus arcticus | Arctic grayling | N | Ν | N | N/I | Ν | N | N | Ι | Ι | | | | |
| PERCOPSIDAE | TROUT-PERCHES | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Percopsis omiscomaycus | trout-perch | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | |
| GADIDAE | CODS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lota lota | burbot | Ν | Ν | N | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | Ν |
| Microgadus tomcod | Atlantic tomcod | | | | | | | | | Ν | Ν | Ν | N | N |
| CYPRINODONTIDAE | KILLIFISHES | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fundulus diaphanus | banded killifish | | | | | | | Ν | Ν | Ν | N | N | Ν | Ν |
| Fundulus heteroclitus | mummichog | | | | | | | | | Ν | Ν | Ν | N | Ν |
| Fundulus notatus | blackstripe topminnow | | | | | | | | Ν | | | | | |
| POECILIDAE | LIVEBEARERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gambusia affinis | western mosquitofish* | | | | | Ι | | | Ι | | | | | |
| Poecilia latipinna | sailfin molly* | | | | | Ι | | | | | | | | |
| Poecilia reticulata | guppy* | | | | | Ι | | | | | | | | |
| Xiphophorus helleri | green swordtail* | | | | | Ι | | | | | | | | |
| ATHERINIDAE | SILVERSIDES | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Labidesthes sicculus | brook silverside | | | | | | | | Ν | Ν | | | | |
| GASTEROSTEIDAE | STICKLEBACKS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Apeltes quadracus | fourspine stickleback | | | | | | | | Ι | Ν | Ν | Ν | N | Ν |
| Culaea inconstans | brook stickleback | | Ν | | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | | |
| Gasterosteus aculeatus | threespine stickleback | | Ν | N | Ν | Ι | | Ν | N/I | Ν | Ν | Ν | N | Ν |
| Gasterosteus wheatlandi | blackspotted stickleback | | | | | | | | | Ν | Ν | Ν | ? | Ν |
| Pungitius pungitius | ninespine stickleback | | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | N | Ν |
| COTTIDAE | SCULPINS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cottus aleuticus | coastrange sculpin | | | | Ν | | | | | | | | | |
| Cottus asper | prickly sculpin | | | | Ν | N? | | | | | | | | |
| Cottus bairdi | mottled sculpin | | | | Ν | N? | | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | Ν |
| Cottus cognatus | slimy sculpin | Ν | Ν | N | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | Ν |
| Cottus confusus | shorthead sculpin | | | | Ν | Ν | | | | | | | | |
| Cottus rhotheus | torrent sculpin | | | | Ν | | | | | | | | | |
| Cottus ricei | spoonhead sculpin | Ν | Ν | N | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | |
| Myoxocephalus quadricornis | fourhorn sculpin | Ν | Ν | N | | | | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | Ν |
| Myoxocephalus thompsoni | deepwater sculpin | | N | | | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | |
| CYCLOPTERIDAE | LUMPFISHES | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cyclopterus lumpus | lumpfish* | | | | | | | | Ι | | | | | |
| PERCICHTHYIDAE | TEMPERATE BASSES | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Morone americana | white perch | | | | | | | | Ι | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | |
| Morone chrysops | white bass | | | | | | | Ι | Ν | Ν | | | | |
| Morone saxatilis | striped bass | | | | | | | | | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | |
| CENTRARCHIDAE | SUNFISHES | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ambloplites rupestris | rock bass | | | | | | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | |
| Lepomis auritus | redbreast sunfish | | | | | | | | | | Ν | | | |
| Lepomis cyanellus | green sunfish | | | | | | | | Ν | | | | | |
| Lepomis gibbosus | pumpkinseed | | | | Ι | Ι | | N | N | N/I | N | | | |
| Lepomis gulosus | warmouth | | | | | | | | Ι | | | | | |
| Lepomis humilis | orangespotted sunfish | | | | | | | | Ι | | | | | |
| Lepomis macrochirus | bluegill | | | | | | | | N | N | | | | |
| Lepomis megalotis | longear sunfish | | | | | | | | Ν | Ν | | | | |

| Nomenclature | | | Occurrence | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----|------------|----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|--|
| SCIENTIFIC NAME | COMMON NAME | YT | NT | NU | BC | AB | SK | MB | ON | QB | NB | NS | PE | NF | |
| Micropterus dolomieu | smallmouth bass | | | | Ι | Ι | Ι | N/I | N/I | N/I | N/I | N/I | | | |
| Micropterus salmoides | largemouth bass | | | | Ι | Ι | Ι | Ι | N/I | Ν | | | | | |
| Pomoxis annularis | white crappie | | | | | | | | Ν | | | | | | |
| Pomoxis nigromaculatus | black crappie | | | | Ι | | | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | | |
| PERCIDAE | PERCHES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ammocrypta pellucida | eastern sand darter | | | | | | | | Ν | Ν | | | | | |
| Etheostoma blennioides | greenside darter | | | | | | | | Ν | | | | | | |
| Etheostoma caeruleum | rainbow darter | | | | | | | | Ν | Ι | | | | | |
| Etheostoma exile | Iowa darter | | | | | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | | |
| Etheostoma flabellare | fantail darter | | | | | | | | Ν | Ν | | | | | |
| Etheostoma microperca | least darter | | | | | | | | Ν | | | | | | |
| Etheostoma nigrum | johnny darter | | | | | | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | | |
| Etheostoma olmstedi | tessellated darter | | | | | | | | Ν | Ν | | | | | |
| Percina caprodes | logperch | | | | | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | | |
| Percina copelandi | channel darter | | | | | | | | Ν | Ν | | | | | |
| Percina maculata | blackside darter | | | | | | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | | | |
| Percina shumardi | river darter | | | | | | | Ν | Ν | | | | | | |
| Gymnocephalus cernuus | ruffe | | | | | | | | Ι | | | | | | |
| Perca flavescens | yellow perch | | Ν | | N/I | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | |
| Stizostedion canadense | sauger | | | | | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | | |
| Stizostedion vitreum glaucum | blue pike* | | | | | | | | N/E | | | | | | |
| Stizostedion vitreum vitreum | walleye | | Ν | | I/N | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | | |
| SCIAENIDAE | DRUMS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aplodinotus grunniens | freshwater drum | | | | | | Ν | Ν | Ν | Ν | | | | | |
| CICHLIDAE | CICHLIDS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Astronotus ocellatus | oscar* | | | | | | | | Ι | | | | | | |
| Cichlosoma managuense | jaguar guapote* | | | | | | | | Ι | | | | | | |
| Cichlosoma nigrofasciatum | convict cichlid* | | | | | Ι | | | | | | | | | |
| Hemichromis bimaculatus | African jewelfish* | | | | | Ι | | | | | | | | | |
| Pterophyllum scalare | freshwater angelfish* | | | | | Ι | | | | | | | | | |
| GOBIIDAE | GOBIES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Neogobius melanostomus | round goby | | | | | | | | Ι | | | | | | |
| Proterorhinus marmoratus | tubenose goby | | | | | | | | Ι | | | | | | |
| PLEURONECTIDAE | RIGHTEYE FLOUNDERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Platichthys flesus | European flounder* | | | | | | | | Ι | | | 1 | | | |

APPENDIX B.

Definitions for the reproductive guilds attributed to Canadian freshwater fishes, as listed in Table 5. For detailed descriptions of these guilds and others, please see Balon (1975, 1981).

| Guild code | Guild name | Description |
|---------------|---|--|
| A.1.1 | Nonguarders: Open substratum spawners: Pelagophils | Large quantities of non-adhesive, near-neutral or positively buoyant eggs are released and scattered in open water. No parental care of eggs. |
| A.1.2 | Nonguarders: Open substratum spawners: Litho-pelagophils | Eggs are deposited on rocks and gravel, but the eggs, eleutheroembryos, or larvae become sufficiently buoyant to be carried away from the spawning substrate by water currents. No parental care of eggs. |
| A.1.3 | Nonguarders: Open substratum spawners: Lithophils | Deposit eggs on a rock, rubble, or gravel bottom where their embryos and larvae develop. No parental care of eggs. |
| A.1.4 | Nonguarders: Open substratum spawners: Phyto-lithophils | Deposit eggs in relatively clearwater habitats on submerged plants, if available, or on other submerged items such as rocks, logs, or gravel, where their embryos and larvae develop. No parental care of eggs. |
| A.1.5 | Nonguarders: Open substratum spawners: Phytophils | Scatter or deposit eggs with an adhesive membrane that sticks to submerged, alive or dead, aquatic plants, or to recently flooded terrestrial vegetation. Sometimes on logs and branches. No parental care of eggs. |
| A.1.6 | Nonguarders: Open substratum spawners: Psammophils | Usually small eggs with an adhesive membrane that are scattered directly on sand and/or the fine roots of plants that hang over the sandy bottom. No parental care of eggs. |
| A.2.3 | Nonguarders: Brood hiders: Lithophils | Eggs are hidden in specially constructed places. In most cases the hiding places (called redds in salmonids) are excavated in gravel by the female. No parental care of eggs. |
| B.1.3 | Guarders: Substratum choosers: Lithophils | Choose rocks for attachment of their eggs. Eggs are guarded, and possibly cleaned and ventilated. |
| B.1.4 | Guarders: Substratum choosers: Phytophils | Choose plants for attachment of their eggs. Eggs are guarded, and possibly cleaned and ventilated. |
| B.2.2 | Guarders: Nest spawners: Polyphils | No particular nest building material or substrate is chosen, however, a nest is constructed and the nest and eggs are guarded. |
| B.2.3 | Guarders: Nest spawners: Lithophils | Eggs are deposited on cleaned areas of rocks or in pits dug in gravel, however, numerous deviations from this simple scheme have been recorded. All nests are guarded. |
| B.2.4 | Guarders: Nest spawners: Ariadnophils | The nest building male has the ability to spin a viscid thread from a kidney secretion, which binds the nest of different material together. The eggs are guarded and ventilated by the male, who also guards the young once they hatch. |
| B.2.5 | Guarders: Nest spawners: Phytophils | Eggs are deposited in nests constructed above or on a soft muddy bottom, often amid algae or the exposed roots of vascular plants, however, there are numerous deviations from this scheme. All nests are guarded. |
| B.2.7 | Guarders: Nest spawners: Speleophils | These fishes guard a clutch of eggs in natural holes or cavities, in specially constructed burrows, or where deposited on a cleaned area of the undersurface of flat stones. |